



arts and culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY DICTIONARY

for Grade 4 to 6

First Edition

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS- TSHIVENḐA - XITSONGA

CONTENTS

Preface	viii
Acknowledgements	ix
Explanatory Notes	xv
Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary A-Z	1-134
References	135

This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.

PREFACE

NATURAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY – CURRICULUM 2005

The National Language Service (NLS) of the Department of Arts and Culture and its stakeholders are taking some bold steps towards the development and modernisation of all the official languages of South Africa. They include the development of technical vocabularies in all the indigenous languages for effective communication among the people of South Africa. Terminology is essential to communication in technical fields and domains of specialised activity, and the most effective way of creating awareness about terminology is to introduce it at school level. This publication is essentially a multilingual list containing the source language terms in English with equivalents in the other three official target languages.

The primary school Natural Sciences and Technology term list for Curriculum 2005 has been completed on the Multiterm database by a team from the Terminology Coordination Section of the National Language Service.

The list is based on the learning material for Grades 4 to 6 initially obtained from the Your Pal Study Skills and the Brainline electronic study guide for science and technology. Terms were identified, excerpted and documented. The team identified the terms that required definitions. Several reputable and online dictionaries were used to aid the writing of these definitions. The meaning of the terms as set out in the definitions formed the basis according to which collaborators found or coined equivalents in the target languages.

The NLS contacted the Gauteng Educational Union to check for the comprehensiveness of the data corpus. The NLS was referred to the Chief Author of the Natural Sciences and Technology 2005 Curriculum.

Advice was sought for the validation and evaluation of the relevance and register of the contents. The response received was very favourable. A number of additional technological terms were furnished with example definitions, and were then incorporated in the terminological data corpus together with other comments.

As the Natural Sciences and Technology learning areas in the curriculum are intertwined at this level of education, the Chief Author advised that a single list including the terms in both these learning areas would be of greater use than two separate lists. For this reason Natural Sciences and Technology have been incorporated into a single database.

The target users of the dictionary are educators and learners for Grades 4 to 6. The indirect beneficiaries are the Departments of Education at national and provincial level and other educational institutions, developers of learner support materials, curriculum implementers, authors and examiners.

The source text comprises some 2 896 term records, approximately 90% of which were defined to facilitate the secondary term-creation process handled by the collaborators.

The collaborators were also tasked to work on the project. They formed terminology working groups for the various target languages. Each of the groups consisted of a chairperson, coordinator and secretary, as well as several members with special expertise. These expert members of the committees included subject specialists who were also mother tongue speakers of the languages concerned, lexicographers, linguists and members of the National Language Bodies (NLBs).

In the secondary term-creation phase the source text was taken to the collaborators for them to supply target language equivalents. The final step was to take the terms to the terminology technical committees of the NLBs for verification.

The concepts covered in the term list range from atoms to elephants, natural phenomena such as air, ventilation, water, evaporation, magnetism, lightning and tornados to different forms of energy, from potential to nuclear, from chemistry and electronics to air pollution, the ozone layer and outer space.

The compilers of this product do not claim that it is comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary, will be welcomed.

The compilers of this corpus hope that it will make a difference to mother-tongue education in classrooms throughout the country.

September 2005

Johannesburg

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Special thanks are due to Ms Susan Roets, and each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees of the Terminology Coordination Section (TCS) who did the spadework on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data would not have been possible.

A word of special thanks and appreciation to Ms Joey Fraser, the chief author of the Natural Sciences and Technology for Curriculum 2005, for her valuable input and additional information that was ultimately incorporated in the list.

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Dr Hugh Davies of the Gauteng Educational Union and Ms Wilkens, the educational curriculum coordinator for their assistance.

Many thanks go to all the collaborators in the provinces for their great assistance in the finalisation of the project. The collaborating terminology groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages. These collaborators were linguists, language practitioners, lexicographers, science educators and curriculum implementers of the respective languages. Their involvement was critical to the success of the Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary.

We would also like to extend our word of thanks to the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for allowing the various National Language Bodies to authenticate the terminology lists.

The NLS would also like to acknowledge the contributions made by the other stakeholders and likewise extend our thanks to them as well for their advice and input.

A particular word of thanks is addressed to all the following collaborators who not only attended the terminology meetings, but also prepared and committed themselves to this project and worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

COLLABORATORS FOR TSHIVENDA

Mr NM Mmbi	Subject Specialist, Department of Education, Limpopo
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Lexicographer, University of Venda
Mr NC Netshisaulu	Coordinator, University of Venda
Ms M Nevhulaudzi	Language Practitioner, South African Police Services
Mr TZ Ramaliba	Lexicographer, Tshivenda National Lexicography Unit
Mr KR Rammela	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs MR Raphalalani	Linguist, University of Venda
Mr RT Siavhe	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Ms RJ Takalani	Secretary, University of Venda
Mr SL Tshikota	Editor-in-chief, Tshivenda National Lexicography Unit
Mr P Tshisikhawe	Subject Specialist, University of Venda
Mr SA Tshithukhe	Chairperson, University of Venda

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Mr TT Lōidzhade	Tshivenda National Language Body
-----------------	----------------------------------

Prof. RN Maadzhe	Lecturer, University of Limpopo
Mr TM Sengani	Lecturer, University of South Africa
Mrs TT Rabothatha	Tshivenda National Language Body
Mr FB Raulinga	Bible Society

COLLABORATORS FOR XITSONGA

Mr MJ Chauke	Science Educator, Giyani Science Centre
Mr KTC Manganyi	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs FJ Manugu	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr HT Mashele	Coordinator, Pan South African Language Board
Mr MM Mhangwana	Language Practitioner, Department of Sport, Arts & Culture
Mr MJ Mongwe	Lexicographer, Xitsonga National Lexicography Unit
Ms FM Motupa	Secretary, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Mr SE Mushwana	Linguist, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Ms DT Nkwe	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr NE Nxumalo	Chairperson, University of Limpopo
Mr SA Shilote SA	Science Educator, Bohlabela District

CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Mr BM Baloyi	Science Educator, Mavumbha School
Mr MR Baloyi	Science Educator, Giyani Education Multi-Purpose Centre

Mr DS Bvuma	Science Educator, Chuchekani School
Ms GB Mabundza	Science Educator, Shiphamele School
Ms RL Machaba	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MR Masinge	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms KK Mathebula	Science Educator, Sokisi School
Mr MT Mathebula	Science Educator, Magangeni School
Mr NP Mkansi	Science Educator, Xitlhangu School
Mr C Mnisi	Science Educator, Magwagwaza High School
Mr GA Mnisi	Science Educator, Orhovelani High School,
Mr P Msimeki	Science Educator, Magomani School
Ms T Mukhari	Science Student - University of Limpopo
Mr JB Ndlozi	Science Educator, N'wasorini School
Ms NM Nkuna	Science Student – University of Limpopo
Ms NL Nyathi	Science Educator, Hlaneki Primary School
Mr BR Shilubane	Science Educator, Ritavi Senior Primary School
Ms NC Tshabalala	Science Student – University of Limpopo

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Mr XE Mabaso	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MD Mathebula	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr LB Mtimkhulu	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr KJ Nkuzana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mrs NC Shilote	Xitsonga National Language Body

Explanatory Notes

Dictionary entry

The terminological information that was documented in the term records on the terminology database is contained in the dictionary entries in the alphabetical section of the dictionary. The dictionary entries reflect all the languages incorporated in this data corpus.

Source language

The source language, that being English for this dictionary, is the language in which the terms were initially collected and documented and for which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms were found in the different target languages.

Target language

The language in which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms where applicable were found or coined. This dictionary incorporates Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, Siswati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi, Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga as target languages.

Treatment of the source language

Headword Each dictionary entry consists of a headword in the source language, which is English. All headwords appear in bold print and the size of the letters are slightly bigger than that of the equivalents. The following information is provided for headwords:

part of speech in the case where the compilers deemed it necessary to indicate that the same term is multifunctional in the sense that it is used as a noun and an adjective, or a noun and a verb for example. Part of speech is indicated by the editorial abbreviations of n. (for noun); v. (for verb), adj. (for adjective) and adv. (for adverb), e.g. It is important to inform the user that not all the headwords in the alphabetical list have an indication of the part of speech.

synonym or more than one synonym for headwords that have other terms for the same concept;

special note(s) about the term such as an unusual plural form, or a headword in the plural form, indicating the singular for example

context indication which helps the user to know in what context the term and all of its related information is used. This applies especially in cases where the same terms are repeated below one another but in different meanings.

The initial letter of headwords appear in lower case. Compound terms, however, of which the first constituent component is a proper name starts with an initial capital letter, e.g.

Examples:

bird of prey → headword
 Afrikaans **roofvoël** → equivalent
 Tshivenda **tshin□oni tshidyan□ama** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **nyenyana yo dya nyama** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **nyenyana yo hlota** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **xinyenyana xo dya nyama**
 Xitsonga **xinyenyana xo hlota**

Bunsen burner → headword – compound term with proper name
 Afrikaans **Bunsen-brander**
 Tshivenda **tshifhisi tsha bansen**
 Xitsonga **xichuvambara xa Bunsen**

Yorkshire terrier → headword – compound term with proper name
 Afrikaans **Yorkshire terrier**
 Tshivenda **mmbwa ya yokshaya**
 Xitsonga **mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire**

access n. {computers} → part of speech
 Afrikaans **toegang** → equivalent
 Tshivenda **tswikelo** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **mpfumelelo** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **mfanelo** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **ku nghena** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **mfikelelo** → equivalent synonym

access v. → part of speech
 Afrikaans **toegang verkry** → equivalent
 Tshivenda **swikela** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **pfumelela** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **nghena** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **fikelela** → equivalent synonym

airtight adj. → part of speech
 Afrikaans **lugdig**
 Tshivenda **-valaho muya**
 Xitsonga **xo alela moya**

Xitsonga **xo tsimba moya**
Xitsonga **xo fundza moya**

bacteria <pl / see bacterium> —————> special note - in angle brackets

beard {tuft of hairs on certain plants} —————> context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**
Tshivenda **malebvudzi**
Xitsonga **vululwani**
Xitsonga **vululwanyi**

beard {hair growing on the skin} —————> context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**
Tshivenda **ndebvu**
Xitsonga **malebvu**
Xitsonga **malepfu**

Treatment of the target languages

Apart from the source language the dictionary entries also treat the various target languages in terms of an

equivalent which is the term in the target language most frequently used or best known for the concept;

equivalent synonym which is another term in the language referring to the same concept as the equivalent. Some equivalents have more than only one synonym;

context indication in the target language

See examples above

Treatment of synonyms

In the case of both the source and target languages the synonyms take the second, third, and even following positions for each language, introduced by the specific language designation in the case of the target languages. In the case of the source language a synonym is introduced by **English synonym**, following immediately below the headword.

vertebral column —————> headword
English synonym **spinal column** —————> synonym (source language)
English synonym **backbone** —————> synonym (source language)
Afrikaans **ruggraat** —————> equivalent (target language)

Afrikaans	werwelkolom	→	equivalent synonym (target language)
Tshivenda	mutḱodḱo	→	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	longo	→	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu	→	equivalent synonym
Xitsonga	nhlana	→	equivalent synonym

Each synonym is also listed in the alphabetical section of the dictionary, showing the arrow sign. The users should therefore know that a term where an arrow refers to another term all the relevant information will be available in the entry of the referred term.

backbone ⇒ vertebral column

chrysalis ⇒ pupa

Treatment of abbreviations and symbols

These are shortened forms of the full forms of terms both in the source and target languages. In the dictionary entries these are treated like synonyms.

Aluminium	→	headword
English synonym Al	→	abbreviation for source language
Afrikaans aluminium		
Afrikaans Al	→	abbreviation for target language
Tshivenda aluminiumu		
Xitsonga aluminiumu		
Xitsonga alamini		

World Wide Web	→	headword
English synonym WWW	→	abbreviation for source language
Afrikaans Wêreldwye Web		
Afrikaans WWW	→	abbreviation for target language
Tshivenda WWW	→	abbreviation for target language
Xitsonga Webe ya Misava Angarhelo		

Context indication

Context is provided to help the user to discern between different meanings of the same term or simply serves the purpose of helping the user towards an understanding of the meaning of the terms, at least relating the headword and the equivalents to the context in which they are used.

See examples above

A

abdomen

Afrikaans	abdomen
Tshivenda	thumbuthumbu
Xitsonga	khwiri

absorb

Afrikaans	absorbeer
Tshivenda	tzwonzwa
Tshivenda	nwa
Xitsonga	tswonga

absorption n.

Afrikaans	absorbering
Afrikaans	absorpsie
Tshivenda	mutzwonzwo
Tshivenda	munwelo
Xitsonga	ntswongo

acacia

Afrikaans	akasia
Tshivenda	muunga
Xitsonga	nkonde
Xitsonga	munga
Xitsonga	muluwa

access n. {computers}

Afrikaans	toegang
Tshivenda	tswikelo
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo
Xitsonga	mfanelo
Xitsonga	ku nghena
Xitsonga	mfikelelo

access v.

Afrikaans	toegang verkry
Tshivenda	-swikela
Xitsonga	pfumelela
Xitsonga	nghena
Xitsonga	fikelela

accumulate

Afrikaans	ophoop
Afrikaans	akkumuleer
Tshivenda	kuvhanganya
Tshivenda	kuvhangana
Tshivenda	engedza
Tshivenda	khokha

Xitsonga **hengeleta**

accumulator {battery}

Afrikaans	akkumulator
Afrikaans	opgaarbattery
Tshivenda	tshikuvhanganyi
Xitsonga	xihlengeleta-gezi
Xitsonga	xihlayisa-gezi

accumulator {computer}

Afrikaans	akkumulator
Tshivenda	akhumul□eitha
Xitsonga	rhijisitara-xikhomphyuta
Xitsonga	rhijisitara-xikhomphyutara

accurate

Afrikaans	akkuraat
Afrikaans	noukeurig
Tshivenda	kwakwakwa
Tshivenda	-one
Xitsonga	khaqa!
Xitsonga	xonaxona
Xitsonga	kwatsa!

acid n.

Afrikaans	suur
Tshivenda	esidi
Xitsonga	rimunywana
Xitsonga	asidi
Xitsonga	esidi

acid rain

Afrikaans	suurreën
Tshivenda	mvula ya esidi
Xitsonga	mpfula asidi
Xitsonga	mpfula rimunywana
Xitsonga	mpfula esidi

acrylic paint

Afrikaans	akrielferf
Tshivenda	pennde ya akhrel□iki
Xitsonga	pende-mati

acrylic resin

Afrikaans	akrielhars
Tshivenda	n□onzhe ya akhrel□iki
Xitsonga	xivumba-pulasitiki

additive

Afrikaans	bymiddel
Tshivenda	tshiengedzwa
Xitsonga	xiengetelo

Xitsonga **xinyunyetelo**

adhesive

Afrikaans **kleefmiddel**
Tshivenda **tshinambatedzi**
Xitsonga **xidamarheti**
Xitsonga **xinamarheti**
Xitsonga **xinamaketi**

adventitious root

English synonym **fibrous root**
English synonym **bushy root**
Afrikaans **bywortel**
Tshivenda **mudzivudzi**
Xitsonga **rimitsu-navalala**

aerial ⇒ antenna

aeroplane

Afrikaans **vliegtuig**
Tshivenda **tsharabululei**
Tshivenda **bufho**
Xitsonga **xihaha-mpfhuka**

agent {e.g. chemical}

Afrikaans **agens**
Tshivenda **tshishandukisi**
Xitsonga **xivangi**
Xitsonga **xihundzuri**

agricultural product

Afrikaans **landbouprodukt**
Tshivenda **tshibveledzwa tsha vhulimi**
Xitsonga **xirin'wa**
Xitsonga **xikumiwa xa vufuwi**
Xitsonga **xifun'wa**

agriculture

Afrikaans **landbou**
Tshivenda **vhulimi**
Xitsonga **vurimi**

air

Afrikaans **lug**
Tshivenda **muya**
Tshivenda **mufhe**
Xitsonga **moya**

air bubble n.

English synonym **bubble**
Afrikaans **blasie**
Afrikaans **lugblasie**
Tshivenda **bulo**
Xitsonga **ximbyarumbyaru**

air-conditioning

Afrikaans **lugversorging**
Tshivenda **ndango ya muya**
Xitsonga **xilawula-mahiselo**

aircraft

Afrikaans **lugvaartuig**
Tshivenda **bufho**
Xitsonga **xihahampfhuka**

air current

Afrikaans **lugstroom**
Tshivenda **lutsinga lwa muya**
Xitsonga **moya-nkhuluko**

air-cushion

Afrikaans **lugkussing**
Tshivenda **khushini ya muya**
Tshivenda **tshisiamelo tsha muya**
Xitsonga **xikhigelo-moya**
Xitsonga **xiseketelo- moya**
Xitsonga **xinkwamana- moya**

air drill

Afrikaans **drukflugboor**
Tshivenda **vhoro ya muya**
Xitsonga **borho-moya**

air flow

Afrikaans **lugstroming**
Tshivenda **nyelelo ya muya**
Xitsonga **nkhuluko-moya**

air pollution

Afrikaans **lugbesoedeling**
Tshivenda **tshikafhadzo ya muya**
Xitsonga **nthyakiso-moya**

airport

Afrikaans **lughawe**
Tshivenda **vhukavhamabufho**
Tshivenda **vhukavhatsharabululei**
Xitsonga **vuyima-swihahampfhuka**
Xitsonga **vuhahisela-swihahampfhuka**

air receiver {technology}

Afrikaans **lughouer**
Tshivenda **tshitshanganedzamuya**
Xitsonga **xitamela-moya**
Xitsonga **xiamukela-moya**

air reservoir

Afrikaans **lugreservoir**
Tshivenda **tshifaramuya**
Xitsonga **xihlayisa-moya**

airtight adj.

Afrikaans **lugdig**
Tshivenda **-valaho muya**
Xitsonga **xo alela moya**
Xitsonga **xo tsimba moya**
Xitsonga **xo fundza moya**

Al ⇨ aluminium

albatross

Afrikaans **albatros**
Tshivenda **alibetrosi**
Xitsonga **alibatirosi**

alcohol

Afrikaans **alkohol**
Tshivenda **alikhoholi**
Xitsonga **xihoko**

alcoholic drink

Afrikaans **alkoholiese drank**
Tshivenda **tshikambi**
Xitsonga **xinwiwa xa xihoko**

alkali

Afrikaans **alkali**
Tshivenda **alkali**
Xitsonga **kalaka**

alkaline adj.

Afrikaans **alkalies**
Tshivenda **-alkalaini**
Xitsonga **xa kalaka**

alligator

Afrikaans **alligator**
Afrikaans **kaaiman**
Tshivenda **ngwenya**
Tshivenda **aligeitha**
Xitsonga **aligetara**

alloy

Afrikaans **alloom**
Afrikaans **legering**
Tshivenda **aloyi**
Xitsonga **aloyi**

aloe

Afrikaans **aalwyn**

Tshivenda **tshikhopha**
Tshivenda **bindamutshe**
Xitsonga **mhangana**

aloe flower

Afrikaans **aalwynblom**
Tshivenda **dzuvha ya tshikhopha**
Tshivenda **dzuvha ya bindamutshe**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa mhangana**

alternating current {electricity}

Afrikaans **wisselstroom**
Tshivenda **lutsingatlhandukanyi**
Tshivenda **lutsingatsielisani**
Xitsonga **nkhuluko-cincacinco {wa gezi}**

altitude

Afrikaans **hoogte**
Tshivenda **vhuntlha**
Xitsonga **vutlakuki**

aluminium

English synonym **Al**
Afrikaans **aluminium**
Afrikaans **Al**
Tshivenda **aluminiumu**
Xitsonga **aluminiumu**
Xitsonga **alamini**

ammeter {electricity}

English synonym **amperemeter**
Afrikaans **ammeter**
Afrikaans **ampèremeter**
Tshivenda **amitha**
Xitsonga **xipima-nkhuluko {wa gezi}**

ammonia

Afrikaans **ammoniak**
Tshivenda **amonia**
Xitsonga **amoniya**

ammonium chloride

Afrikaans **ammoniumchloried**
Tshivenda **kuloraidi ya amonia**
Xitsonga **tlilorayidi-moniya**

ammonium nitrate

Afrikaans **ammoniumnitraat**
Tshivenda **naitreithi ya amonia**
Xitsonga **nayitireyiti-moniya**

amp ⇨ ampere

ampere {electricity}

English synonym	amp
Afrikaans	ampère
Tshivenda	empere
Xitsonga	empe

amperemeter ⇒ ammeter**amphibian**

Afrikaans	amfibie
Tshivenda	tshitshilahuvhili
Tshivenda	amfibia
Xitsonga	xihanya-matini ni le handle
Xitsonga	amfibiya

amplifier

Afrikaans	versterker
Tshivenda	khudzamubvumo
Xitsonga	xikurisa-mpfumawulo
Xitsonga	ximbvungunyisi
Xitsonga	amburufaya

anaemia

Afrikaans	bloedarmoede
Afrikaans	anemie
Tshivenda	tshahhelelo ya malofha
Tshivenda	anemia
Xitsonga	vukalangati
Xitsonga	anemiya

anatomy

Afrikaans	anatomie
Tshivenda	anathomi
Tshivenda	ngudamuvhili
Xitsonga	ntivo-swirho
Xitsonga	anathomi

anchor n. {shipping}

Afrikaans	anker
Tshivenda	thikho
Tshivenda	tshiimisi
Xitsonga	nkuleko
Xitsonga	nkhungo
Xitsonga	nsoma

anchor v.

Afrikaans	anker gooi
Tshivenda	ima
Tshivenda	-imisa
Xitsonga	kuleka
Xitsonga	boha
Xitsonga	khunga

angle n. <symbol <>

Afrikaans	hoek <simbool <>
Tshivenda	engele
Tshivenda	khudhwa
Xitsonga	yinhla
Xitsonga	engele
Xitsonga	nhlohlwe
Xitsonga	khona

anhydrous adj.

Afrikaans	anhidries
Tshivenda	-omaho
Xitsonga	xo kala mati
Xitsonga	xo hava mati
Xitsonga	xo pfumala mati

animal

Afrikaans	dier
Tshivenda	phukha
Xitsonga	xiharhi

animal food ⇒ fodder**animal manure**

Afrikaans	mis
Tshivenda	mupfudze wa phukha
Xitsonga	quva

animal skin

Afrikaans	huid
Afrikaans	vel
Tshivenda	mukumba
Xitsonga	dzovo
Xitsonga	xikhumba

annual plant

Afrikaans	eenjarige plant
Tshivenda	tshimela tsha tshawaha
Xitsonga	ximila-nguvayin'we

anode

Afrikaans	anode
Tshivenda	anoudu
Xitsonga	anodi

ant

Afrikaans	mier
Tshivenda	lusunzi
Tshivenda	sunzi
Xitsonga	risokoti
Xitsonga	nsokoti
Xitsonga	vusosa
Xitsonga	vusokoti

antelope

English synonym **buck**
Afrikaans **wildsbok**
Tshivenda **mbavhala**
Xitsonga **mhala**

antenna

Afrikaans **antenne**
Afrikaans **voeler**
Tshivenda **tshiphuphuledzi**
Xitsonga **xiambamberi**
Xitsonga **xitwi**
Xitsonga **xitembi**

antenna {of radio}

English synonym **aerial**
Afrikaans **antenne**
Afrikaans **lugdraad**
Tshivenda **erial**
Xitsonga **eriyani**

anther

Afrikaans **helmknop**
Afrikaans **anter**
Tshivenda **vudzivula**
Xitsonga **mfuku-rivandza**

ants' nest

Afrikaans **miernes**
Tshivenda **tshitaha tsha masunzi**
Xitsonga **xisaka xa vusokoti**

apparatus

Afrikaans **apparaat**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**
Xitsonga **switirhisiwa**

apple

Afrikaans **appel**
Tshivenda **apula**
Xitsonga **apula**

appliance

Afrikaans **toestel**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**
Xitsonga **xitirhiso**
Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa**

apricot

Afrikaans **appelkoos**
Tshivenda **apulikoso**
Xitsonga **apirikoti**

aquarium

Afrikaans **akwarium**

Tshivenda **akhwariamu**
Xitsonga **vuhlayisela-swihanyamatini**
Xitsonga **akhwariyamu**

arachnid

Afrikaans **spinagtige**
Tshivenda **aratshinidi**
Xitsonga **ndyangu wa switsotswana**
Xitsonga **ndyangu wa swilumi**

arch n.

Afrikaans **boog**
Tshivenda **-akha**
Xitsonga **rikhotso**
Xitsonga **xigovo**
Xitsonga **xivurha**

arch v.

Afrikaans **buig**
Tshivenda **-ita akha**
Xitsonga **gova**
Xitsonga **petsa**
Xitsonga **khotsa**

arch bridge

Afrikaans **boogbrug**
Tshivenda **buroho ya akha**
Xitsonga **buloho-xivurha**

architect

Afrikaans **argitek**
Tshivenda **muatshithekithi**
Tshivenda **muoli wa pulane ya nndu**
Xitsonga **mupulana miako**

area

Afrikaans **oppervlakte**
Tshivenda **nyalo**
Xitsonga **vuandlalo**
Xitsonga **byandlalo**
Xitsonga **xivandla**
Xitsonga **ndhawu**

argon

Afrikaans **argon**
Tshivenda **agoni**
Xitsonga **arigoni**

arrow

Afrikaans **pyl**
Tshivenda **musevhe**
Xitsonga **nseve**

arthropod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geleedpotige
athyiropoda
xikala-longo

Xitsonga

mudavula-mpfhuka

artificial

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kunsmatig
tshiedza
swo tumbuluxiwa hi vanhu
swo endliwa hi vanhu

artificial fertiliser

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmis
manyoroedza
manyoro

artificial magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmagneet
magnetheedza
maginete yo endliwa

artificial product

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nagemaakte produk
kunsmatige produk
tshibveledzwaedza
xo endliwa hi munhu

asb ⇨ asbestos

asbestos

English synonym

asb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

asbes
asbesitosi
l̩ihēvudzi
asibesitosi
marilarila

ascorbic acid

English synonym

vitamin C

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

askorbiensuur
askobiki
esidi ya askobiki
vhitamini ya C
asidi ya asikobiki
esidi ya asikobiki

asexual reproduction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aseksuele voortplanting
mbebo hu si na vhudzekani
andziso-nkalanhlangano

astronaut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ruimtevaarder
muendatshikhalani
muhandzula-mpfhuka

atmosphere

Afrikaans	atmosfeer
Afrikaans	lugruim
Tshivenda	dzingamufhe
Xitsonga	moya-khubu

atom

Afrikaans	atoom
Tshivenda	athomu
Xitsonga	athomo

atomic energy

Afrikaans	atoomenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu lwa athomu
Xitsonga	matimba ya athomo
Xitsonga	ntamu wa athomo

attract v.

Afrikaans	aantrek
Tshivenda	-kokodza
Xitsonga	koka

attraction

Afrikaans	aantrekking
Tshivenda	khokhodzo
Xitsonga	nkoko
Xitsonga	nkokano

attribute

Afrikaans	eienskap
Tshivenda	tshitluli
Xitsonga	vubumabumelo
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

automatic control

Afrikaans	outomatiese beheer
Tshivenda	tshidilangi
Xitsonga	xitilawuri

autotrophic adj.

Afrikaans	outotroof
Tshivenda	-diiitelaho zwilwa
Xitsonga	xo tiendlela swakudya

autumn

Afrikaans	herfs
Tshivenda	tshifhefho
Xitsonga	xixikana

average n.

Afrikaans	gemiddeld
Tshivenda	tshikati
Xitsonga	nhlayo-xikarhi

awl

Afrikaans	els
Tshivenda	murumbulo
Xitsonga	ntlhavo
Xitsonga	xibovozi

axil

Afrikaans	oksel
Tshivenda	ekizilwi
Xitsonga	xiphandzi
Xitsonga	phandzi

axis {plants}

Afrikaans	aksis
Tshivenda	ekizisi
Xitsonga	hluke
Xitsonga	xihluke

axis {measurement}

Afrikaans	as
Afrikaans	aslyn
Tshivenda	ekizisi
Xitsonga	ekizisi
Xitsonga	akisisi

axis {movement}

Afrikaans	spil
Afrikaans	as
Tshivenda	mutalokhethanyo
Xitsonga	xiseketeri
Xitsonga	xiyimisi
Xitsonga	phandzi

B

baboon

Afrikaans	bobbejaan
Tshivenda	pfenwe
Xitsonga	mfenhe

backbone ⇨ vertebral column

bacteria <pl / see bacterium>

bacterium

Afrikaans	bakterie <meervoud: bakterieë>
Tshivenda	tshisinisi <vhunzhi: zwisinisi>
Tshivenda	tshitzhili <vhunzhi: zwitzhili>
Xitsonga	xivirisi <vuningi: swivirisi>

Xitsonga **xiborisi** <vunyingi: swiborisi>

bait

Afrikaans **aas**
Tshivenda **ndodo**
Tshivenda **tshikungi**
Xitsonga **ndzhongho**
Xitsonga **xidyerisi**

bakelite

Afrikaans **bakeliet**
Tshivenda **bekl̩aithi**
Xitsonga **bekilayiti**

baking powder

Afrikaans **bakpoeier**
Tshivenda **mbilisa**
Xitsonga **xikukumuxi**

balance n. {apparatus}

Afrikaans **massameter**
Tshivenda **tshilinganyisi**
Xitsonga **xiringanisi**
Xitsonga **xipimi**

balance n. {equilibrium}

Afrikaans **balans**
Tshivenda **ndinganyiso**
Xitsonga **ndzingananiso**
Xitsonga **mpimananiso**

balance v.

Afrikaans **balanseer**
Tshivenda **-linganyisa**
Xitsonga **ringananisa**
Xitsonga **pimananisa**

balloon

Afrikaans **ballon**
Tshivenda **bal̩oni**
Xitsonga **baloni**

bandage

Afrikaans **verband**
Tshivenda **banditshi**
Xitsonga **bandichi**

barbed hook

Afrikaans **weerhaak**
Tshivenda **ngovhe ya mipfa**
Xitsonga **mutwa wa darata**

bare patch

Afrikaans **kaal kol**
Tshivenda **lukangala**
Xitsonga **ripala**
Xitsonga **rivala**
Xitsonga **rikwandzasi**
Xitsonga **mpandlha**

bare wire

Afrikaans **kaal draad**
Tshivenda **d̩arat̩a tshayaphutheli**
Xitsonga **darata ya gezi**

bark n.

Afrikaans **boombas**
Tshivenda **gwati**
Xitsonga **rihanti**

bar magnet

Afrikaans **staafmagneet**
Tshivenda **magnethe wa baa**
Xitsonga **maginete ya bara**

barn

Afrikaans **skuur**
Tshivenda **gushete**
Xitsonga **dulu**
Xitsonga **xivala**
Xitsonga **xitlati**
Xitsonga **nturuka**
Xitsonga **tshanga**

barn owl

Afrikaans **kerkuil**
Tshivenda **tshikhwitha**
Tshivenda **gwitha**
Xitsonga **xikhovha**
Xitsonga **nkuhunu**
Xitsonga **mankhudu**

base

Afrikaans **basis**
Tshivenda **beisi**
Xitsonga **xidzungisi**
Xitsonga **kalaka**

battery

Afrikaans **battery**
Tshivenda **bet̩iri**
Xitsonga **betiri**

battery box ⇔ battery holder

battery holder

English synonym	battery box
Afrikaans	batterykas
Tshivenda	tshifarabet iri
Xitsonga	bokisi ra betiri
Xitsonga	xikhoma-betiri

beach

Afrikaans	strand
Tshivenda	bitshi
Xitsonga	ribuwu ra lwandle
Xitsonga	rigiyagiya ra lwandle

beady eye {e.g. of a bird or mouse}

Afrikaans	kraalogie
Tshivenda	l it o l it u ku l i penyaho
Xitsonga	xitihwana

beak

Afrikaans	bek
Tshivenda	mulomo wa tshin oni
Xitsonga	nomo wa xinyenyana
Xitsonga	nomo wa huku
Xitsonga	xijovoti
Xitsonga	xijovoloti

beaker

Afrikaans	beker
Tshivenda	bikha
Xitsonga	xinghilazana

beam n.

Afrikaans	straal
Tshivenda	bimu
Tshivenda	matalazaza
Tshivenda	masana
Xitsonga	minseve {ya dyambu}

bean

Afrikaans	boon
Tshivenda	n awa
Xitsonga	nyawa

beard {tuft of hairs or bristles on certain plants}

Afrikaans	baard
Tshivenda	malebvudzi
Xitsonga	vululwani
Xitsonga	vululwanyi

beard {hair growing on the skin}

Afrikaans	baard
Tshivenda	ndebvu
Xitsonga	malebvu

Xitsonga **malepfu**

bee

Afrikaans	by
Tshivenda	n otshi
Xitsonga	nyoxi

beech

Afrikaans	boekenhout
Afrikaans	beukehout
Tshivenda	mubitshi
Xitsonga	mubichi

beehive

Afrikaans	byekorf
Tshivenda	pfuwa
Tshivenda	t hango
Xitsonga	baku ra tinyoxi
Xitsonga	nkoka wa tinyoxi

bell-jar

Afrikaans	klokglas
Tshivenda	beldzhaa
Xitsonga	xijarana
Xitsonga	bodhlela

belly button ⇨ navel

belt

Afrikaans	band
Tshivenda	bannda
Xitsonga	bandi
Xitsonga	nkhamu

bench

Afrikaans	werkbank
Afrikaans	bank
Tshivenda	bannga
Xitsonga	bence
Xitsonga	benci

bench hook

Afrikaans	bankhaak
Tshivenda	tsahela
Xitsonga	xisahelo
Xitsonga	xisahelwana

bend v.

Afrikaans	buig
Tshivenda	-khottha
Xitsonga	petsa
Xitsonga	gova
Xitsonga	khotsa

bent adj.

Afrikaans	gebuig
Tshivenda	-kombamaho
Xitsonga	xo khotseka
Xitsonga	xo goveka
Xitsonga	xo petseka

benzine {chemical substance}

Afrikaans	bensien
Tshivenda	bennzina
Xitsonga	benzini

beta carotene

Afrikaans	betakaroteen
Tshivenda	kharothina ya betha
Xitsonga	karotini ya bita

bicarbonate of soda

Afrikaans	koeksoda
Afrikaans	natriumbikarbonaat
Tshivenda	soda ya u bika
Xitsonga	khukhusoda

bicycle

Afrikaans	fiets
Tshivenda	lukanyakanya
Tshivenda	baisigira
Xitsonga	xikanyakanya
Xitsonga	bayisikiri

bilharzia

Afrikaans	bilharzia
Tshivenda	mutꞌambotꞌambo
Tshivenda	tshifunga
Xitsonga	ndzhundzhwana
Xitsonga	muthundanghazi
Xitsonga	bilihaziya

bind v.

Afrikaans	bind
Tshivenda	-tꞌanganya
Xitsonga	khomanisa

binoculars

Afrikaans	verkyker
Tshivenda	maforokiki
Xitsonga	bayinokhula
Xitsonga	xivonakule

biodegradable adj.

Afrikaans	bioafbreekbaar
Tshivenda	-tshisiniseaho
Xitsonga	xa swibolwa

bird

Afrikaans	voël
Tshivenda	tshinꞌoni
Xitsonga	xinyenyana
Xitsonga	nyenyana

birdbath

Afrikaans	voëlbad
Tshivenda	tshitꞌambelazwinꞌoni
Tshivenda	tꞌhambelazwinꞌoni
Xitsonga	xihlambela-swinyenyana

bird of prey

Afrikaans	roofvoël
Tshivenda	tshinꞌoni tshidyanꞌama
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo dya nyama
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo hlota
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo dya nyama
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo hlota

birth

Afrikaans	geboorte
Tshivenda	mbebo
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluka
Xitsonga	ku tswariwa
Xitsonga	ku velekiwa

birth weight

Afrikaans	geboortegewig
Tshivenda	tshilemetshambebo
Xitsonga	ntiko wo velekiwa

bitch

Afrikaans	teef
Tshivenda	mmbwa ya tsadzi
Xitsonga	nkati

black

Afrikaans	swart
Tshivenda	-tswu
Xitsonga	ntima

blackjack

Afrikaans	knapsekêrel
Tshivenda	mushidzhi
Xitsonga	muxiji

black oystercatcher

Afrikaans	swart oestervanger
Tshivenda	lꞌinꞌulakhovhe
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo dya
Xitsonga	swihumbana
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo dya
Xitsonga	swihumbana

blacksmith

Afrikaans	grofsmid
Afrikaans	ystersmid
Tshivenda	mufulatsimbi
Xitsonga	mufuri

blade {fixed structure}

Afrikaans	blad
Tshivenda	bande
Tshivenda	baphathi
Tshivenda	bul□eidi
Xitsonga	ripapa

blade {leaf}

Afrikaans	blaar
Tshivenda	baphathi
Xitsonga	kamba
Xitsonga	tluka
Xitsonga	khamba

blade {cutting tool}

Afrikaans	lem
Tshivenda	vhuhalini
Xitsonga	rikari
Xitsonga	xisinghwani
Xitsonga	xikaringana
Xitsonga	xirhezana

blanket

Afrikaans	komers
Tshivenda	nguvho
Xitsonga	nkumba
Xitsonga	xuka
Xitsonga	vholo

bleach ⇒ bleaching agent

bleaching agent

English synonym	bleach
Afrikaans	bleikmiddel
Tshivenda	tshihalulusi
Xitsonga	xibasisi
Xitsonga	xitengisi

block

Afrikaans	takelblok
Afrikaans	blokstelsel
Tshivenda	bul□oko
Xitsonga	xipima-ntikelo
Xitsonga	phuli

block graph

Afrikaans	blokgrafiek
-----------	--------------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

girafu ya zwidanga
girafu ya tibuloko

blood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloed
malofha
ngati

blood cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedsel
sele ya malofha
sele ya ngati
xiphemuntsongo xa ngati

blood flow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvloei
muelelo wa malofha
makhulukelo ya ngati

bloodstream

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedstroom
lutsinga lwa malofha
nkhuluko wa ngati
vukhuluki bya ngati

blood vessel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvat
lutsinga
nsiha wa ngati

bloom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blom
dzuvha
mbhaleko
nhluko
hluke

bloom v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blom
bloei
-fhufhuma
buloma
baleka
hluka

blossom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloeisel
phuphumo
mbhaleko
ndzhumbuko
xirhumbuko

blossom v.

Afrikaans

bloei

Tshivenda -fhufhuma
Xitsonga rhumbuka
Xitsonga baleka

blotting paper

Afrikaans kladpapier
Tshivenda bammbiritswonzwa
Tshivenda bammbiri lōa u tswonzwa
Xitsonga phepha ro tswonga
Xitsonga xitswongi

blow v. {e.g. wind}

Afrikaans waai
Tshivenda -vhudzula
Xitsonga hunga
Xitsonga huhutela
Xitsonga fufutela

blow off

Afrikaans wegwaai
Tshivenda -wisa
Xitsonga dzudzeka
Xitsonga hungeka

blubber

Afrikaans walvisspek
Tshivenda mapfura a khovhe
Xitsonga mafurha ya nkavangaheti

blue

Afrikaans blou
Tshivenda muvhala wa lutombo
Tshivenda muvhala wa denga
Xitsonga wasi

blue-black

Afrikaans blouswart
Tshivenda lutombodombelela
Xitsonga wasidzwii

blue wildebeest

Afrikaans blouwildebees
Tshivenda khongoni
Xitsonga hongonyi

blunt nail

Afrikaans stomp nael
Tshivenda lwala lwo gomalaho
Xitsonga minwala yo bvinyeka
Xitsonga min'wala yo bvinyeka

boat

Afrikaans boot
Tshivenda gungwa

Xitsonga byatso
Xitsonga xikwekwetsu

body

Afrikaans liggaam
Tshivenda muvhili
Xitsonga miri
Xitsonga muzimba

body shape

Afrikaans liggaamsvorm
Tshivenda mbonalo ya muvhili
Tshivenda tshivhumbeo tsha muvhili
Xitsonga xivumbeko xa miri

body temperature

Afrikaans liggaamstemperatuur
Tshivenda thempharetsha ya muvhili
Xitsonga mahiselo ya miri

boil

Afrikaans kook
Tshivenda vhilisa
Xitsonga vila
Xitsonga pupuma
Xitsonga huhuma

boiled water

Afrikaans gekookte water
Tshivenda mad□i o vhiliswaho
Xitsonga mati yo virisiwa

boiling water

Afrikaans kokende water
Tshivenda mad□i a vhilaho
Xitsonga mati yo vila
Xitsonga mati yo kaluma

borehole

Afrikaans boorgat
Tshivenda dindi lōa mad□i □□o
vhoriwaho
Tshivenda bidzi
Xitsonga pitsi
Xitsonga xibababa
Xitsonga borho

botanist

Afrikaans botanis
Tshivenda mugudazwimela
Xitsonga mutiva-swimila
Xitsonga mutokota-swimila

bottle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
bodꞑelo
bodhlela

bottle bank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bottelbank
vhuvhulungamabodꞑelo
xitlati xa mabodhlela
dulu ra mabodhlela

bottom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderkant
tshiraho
tshaku

bottom layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderste laag
luvhemba lwa nga fhasi
byandlalo-tshakwini

bow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boog
vhura
vrurha

bowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bak
bawelꞑe
sambelo
mudzio
nkambana
ndhichi
borota

brace

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spanstuk
tshitꞑumi
ngoti
xikhomaniso
ntambhu

brackish adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brak
-dungaho
xa rimunyu

brackish water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brakwater
madꞑi a dungaho
mati ya rimunyu
mati yo dzunga
mati yo dzungela

bract

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekblaar
kutꞑari
burakithi
tluka ra xiluva

brad

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleinkopspyker
tshibigiri
xipikiri

bradawl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spykerels
murumbulo
ntlhavu
risungunu

brake {vehicle}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rem
biriki
xiyimisi
biriki

bran

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

semels
mufumbu
makapa
vudyangwana

branch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tak
davhi
rhavi
gaji

branch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vertak
-khethekana
-fhandekana
phatluka
avana

branch vein

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sytak
dꞑadzwana
dꞑadzwane
xirhabyana
xindzhabyana

brand name

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

handelsnaam
dzinalꞑithusi
vito

Xitsonga

mfungho

brass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**geelkoper
brasi
burasi**

bread

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**brood
vhurotho
tshinkwa
xinkwa
pawa
mbhunyana**

breadth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**breedte
vhuphara
vuanami**

break v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**breek
-vundꞌa
-kwasha
tshova
faya
phatlula**

breaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**brander
lꞌigabelo
gandlati**

bream {fish}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**kurper
kapa
nhlampfi-pyatlalala**

breath n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**asem
mufemo
moya
hefemulo**

breathe v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**asemhaal
-fema
hefemula**

breathing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**asemhaling
u fema
ku hefemula**

breed v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**teel
-hwela
-bebisa
tswala
tswalelana
hlanta
tumbuluxa
b'eka**

breeding

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**teelt
teling
u hwedza
u bebisa
matswalelo
ntswalelano
maandziselo**

brick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**baksteen
tshidina
xitina**

bricklayer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**messelaar
mufhatꞌi
meselani
muaki**

bridge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**brug
buroho
muratho
buloho
muracho
vuracho**

brittle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**bros
-kwasheaho
xo tshoveka hi ku olova**

bromothymol blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**broomtimol
bromothymolbulꞌuu
buromotimolo ya wasi**

brood v. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**broei
-alamela
fukamela
byamela**

broody

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

broeis
alamelaho
nyalamelo
vufukameri
vubyameri

brown rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bruinrot
buku
xihuluri

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwas
bulatsho
burachi

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kreupelhout
zwitꞤaka
xikhwatana
xigungwana
xijanana
majana

bubble ⇨ air bubble

buck ⇨ antelope

bucket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

emmer
bakete
bakiti
bakete

buckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gespe
tshikwetsho
xipiningo
xikhwexeti

bud

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

botsel
thunga
xihluke

budgerigar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grasparkiet
budjie
badzhiriga
hokwe

build

Afrikaans

bou

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fhatꞤa
aka

builder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bouer
mufhatꞤi
muaki

building

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebou
tshifhatꞤo
muako

building material

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boumateriaal
tshishumiswa tsha u fhatꞤa
matherialꞤa a u fhatꞤa
swo aka

bulb {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bol
khufhi
rhang

bulb {e.g. thermometer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bol
balꞤibu
khungulu
rhang ra temomitara
rhang ra xipima-mahiselo

bulb holder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gloeilamphouer
tshifara balꞤibu
tshifara globu
xikhoma-rhang

bull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bul
mboho
nkuzi
xikwela

bunch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bondel
tshidzhumba
tshigwada
ntlawa
xikatsa

bundle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bondel
dzanda
nyandza

Xitsonga **chokotso**
Xitsonga **gaxa**
Xitsonga **xijumba**

Bunsen burner

Afrikaans **Bunsen-brander**
Tshivenda **tshifhisi tsha bansen**
Xitsonga **xichuvambara xa Bunsen**

burette

Afrikaans **buret**
Tshivenda **burethe**
Xitsonga **byureta**
Xitsonga **bureta**

burn ⇒ burn wound

burn v.

Afrikaans **brand**
Tshivenda **-fhisa**
Xitsonga **hisa**
Xitsonga **tshwa**
Xitsonga **vavula**

burn wound

English synonym **burn**
Afrikaans **brandwond**
Tshivenda **tshilonda tsha u swa**
Xitsonga **mbanga ya ndzilo**

burrow n.

Afrikaans **ondergrondse blyplek**
Tshivenda **mulindi**
Xitsonga **ncele**
Xitsonga **ntila**
Xitsonga **nkele**
Xitsonga **mpfutla**
Xitsonga **muhocho**

burrow v. {animals, e.g. rabbits}

Afrikaans **grawe**
Tshivenda **-bwa**
Tshivenda **-gwa**
Xitsonga **handza**
Xitsonga **guba**
Xitsonga **cela**
Xitsonga **fukula**

burst v.

Afrikaans **bars**
Tshivenda **thuthuba**
Xitsonga **buluka**
Xitsonga **handzuka**
Xitsonga **baleka**

bury v.

Afrikaans **begrawe**
Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
Xitsonga **lahla**
Xitsonga **celela**
Xitsonga **seletela**
Xitsonga **paletela**
Xitsonga **cukumeta**
Xitsonga **yimbela**

bus

Afrikaans **bus**
Tshivenda **bisi**
Xitsonga **bazi**
Xitsonga **bizi**
Xitsonga **xibomba**

bush

Afrikaans **struik**
Tshivenda **tshitshaka**
Xitsonga **xihlahla**
Xitsonga **khwati**
Xitsonga **nhova**

bushy root ⇒ adventitious root

busy Lizzie {plant}

Afrikaans **vlytige Liesbet**
Tshivenda **bizi | bizi**
Xitsonga **ximilana xa Busy Lizzie**
Xitsonga **ximilana xo kula hi ku hatlisa**

butterfly

Afrikaans **skoenlapper**
Tshivenda **tshisusu**
Xitsonga **phaphatana**

buzzer

Afrikaans **gonser**
Tshivenda **bele**
Tshivenda **baza**
Xitsonga **xigongondzi**
Xitsonga **xitshukanyeti**

C

cabbage

Afrikaans **kool**
Afrikaans **kopkool**
Tshivenda **khavhishi**
Xitsonga **khavichi**

Xitsonga **khavechi**

cable {strong thick rope}

Afrikaans **kabel**
Tshivenda **khebulu**
Xitsonga **khebulu**
Xitsonga **ntambhu**

cable-stayed bridge

Afrikaans **swaaibrug**
Afrikaans **sweefbrug**
Tshivenda **buroho ya khebulu**
Xitsonga **buloho ra tintambhu**

cage

Afrikaans **hok**
Tshivenda **tshitumba**
Xitsonga **xihlengele**
Xitsonga **hoko**

calcium

Afrikaans **kalsium**
Tshivenda **khalisiamu**
Xitsonga **khalisiyamu**

calcium carbonate n.

English synonym **carbonate of lime**
Afrikaans **kalsiumkarbonaat**
Tshivenda **khaboneithi ya ikhaimi**
Xitsonga **khaboneti ya kalaka**
Xitsonga **khaboneti ya khalisiyamu**

calculate

Afrikaans **bereken**
Tshivenda **shuma mbalo**
Tshivenda **u rekanya**
Xitsonga **khakhuleta**
Xitsonga **hlayela**

calculation

Afrikaans **berekening**
Tshivenda **u shuma mbalo**
Tshivenda **u rekanya**
Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto**
Xitsonga **nhlayelo**

calculator

Afrikaans **rekenaar**
Tshivenda **tshishumambalo**
Tshivenda **khalikhulethi**
Tshivenda **tshivhaleli**
Tshivenda **tshirekanyi**
Xitsonga **xihlayeri**
Xitsonga **khakhuletara**

calf

Afrikaans **kalf**
Tshivenda **namana**
Xitsonga **xirhodyana**
Xitsonga **rhole**

calix

Afrikaans **blomkelk**
Tshivenda **khalikisi**
Xitsonga **mfumba-xiluva**

callipers

Afrikaans **meetpasser**
Tshivenda **khalipa**
Xitsonga **tikhali para**

cam

Afrikaans **nok**
Tshivenda **khemu**
Xitsonga **kheme**

camel

Afrikaans **kameel**
Tshivenda **gamela**
Xitsonga **kamela**

camouflage {nature}

Afrikaans **kamoeflering**
Tshivenda **khamafulezhe**
Tshivenda **tshikanganyisi**
Xitsonga **ntumbeto**
Xitsonga **nsirhelo**

camp n.

Afrikaans **kamp**
Tshivenda **gammba**
Xitsonga **kampa**
Xitsonga **nkamba**

can n.

Afrikaans **blik**
Tshivenda **khene**
Tshivenda **tshitsimbi**
Xitsonga **khene**
Xitsonga **xithinana**
Xitsonga **xikotela**

can v.

Afrikaans **blik**
Tshivenda **-valela zwitsimbini**
Tshivenda **-shatela zwitsimbini**
Xitsonga **khena**
Xitsonga **lemela ethinini**

canal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kanaal
mugero
lꞑigero
mugero
muhocho

candle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kers
khandꞑela
khandhlele

cane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rottang
lutꞑanga
musengele
rihlanga

cane sugar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rietsuiker
sukrose
movha
chukele ra mova

canine adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hondagtig
mmbwa
xa mbyana
ximbyana

canine tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oogtand
dungammbwa
tino-ximbyana
tino ro handzula

canister

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houer
blik
kan
tshibogisi
xibokisana xa nsimbhi

canned product

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ingemaakte produk
geblikte produk
zwilꞑiwa zwo valelwaho
zwilꞑiwa zwo shatelwaho
swa le mathinini
swa le swikoteleni

canning factory

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cannery
inmaakfabriek
feme ya u valela zwilꞑiwa
zwitsimbini
feme ya swa le mathinini

canoe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kano
tshikwekwete
mukhumbi
xikwekwetsu

capacitor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kapasitor
khaphasitha
xihlayisa-gezi

cape sparrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mossie
luputꞑula
xindzingiri

capsule

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kapsule
saadomhulsel
gwangwa ꞑa mbeu
nkulula-tindzoho

car

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

motor
goloi
modꞑoro
movha
xipandza-mananga
golonyi

car battery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motorbattery
bitꞑiri ya goloi
betiri ya movha

carbohydrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koolhidraat
khabohaidꞑreithi
khabohayidireti

carbon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koolstof
khaboni
khaboni

cannery ⇨ canning factory

carbonate of lime ⇨ calcium carbonate

carbon dioxide

Afrikaans **koolstofdioksied**
Afrikaans **koolsuurgas**
Tshivenda **khabori daokusaidi**
Tshivenda **gesepfudꞑi**
Xitsonga **khabori-dayokisayidi**

carbon monoxide

Afrikaans **koolstofmonoksied**
Tshivenda **khabori monokisaidi**
Xitsonga **khabori-monokisayidi**

cardboard

Afrikaans **karton**
Tshivenda **khadibodo**
Tshivenda **khadibogisi**
Xitsonga **khadibodo**

cargo

Afrikaans **vrag**
Tshivenda **muhwalo**
Xitsonga **ndzhwalo**
Xitsonga **nhundzu**

carnation

Afrikaans **angelier**
Tshivenda **khanesheni**
Xitsonga **khanexini**

carnivore

English synonym **meat-eating animal**
Afrikaans **karnivoor**
Afrikaans **vleiseter**
Tshivenda **tshilꞑanꞑama**
Xitsonga **xidya-nyama**
Xitsonga **xihanya-hi-nyama**

carpenter

Afrikaans **timmerman**
Tshivenda **muvhadꞑi**
Xitsonga **muvatli**
Xitsonga **mbatli**

carpet

Afrikaans **mat**
Tshivenda **khaphethe**
Xitsonga **khapete**

carrion

Afrikaans **aas**
Tshivenda **mvumvi**

Tshivenda **nꞑama yo vuvaho**
Xitsonga **ntsumbu**
Xitsonga **xidumbu**
Xitsonga **nyama yo bola**

carrion eater

Afrikaans **aasvretende dier**
Tshivenda **tshilꞑanꞑamamvuvi**
Tshivenda **tshilꞑanꞑama yo vuvaho**
Xitsonga **xidya-ntsumbu**
Xitsonga **xidya-xidumbu**

carrot

Afrikaans **wortel**
Tshivenda **kherotsi**
Xitsonga **kheroti**

cartilage

Afrikaans **kraakbeen**
Tshivenda **mukala**
Xitsonga **nxorhonxorho**
Xitsonga **xixorhoxorho**

carton

Afrikaans **kartonhouer**
Tshivenda **khathoni**
Xitsonga **khathoni**

cast ⇨ mould

cast ⇨ mould

casting

Afrikaans **gieting**
Afrikaans **gietwerk**
Tshivenda **vhufulatsimbi**
Xitsonga **fula nsimbhi**

cast iron

Afrikaans **gietyster**
Tshivenda **tsimbipfulwa**
Xitsonga **nsimbhi-furiwa**

catalogue

Afrikaans **katalogus**
Tshivenda **khathalꞑogo**
Xitsonga **khatalogo**
Xitsonga **nongonoko**

catalyst

Afrikaans **katalisator**
Tshivenda **tshitꞑutꞑuwedzi**
Xitsonga **xihatlisisi**

catapult

Afrikaans	katapult
Tshivenda	khathaphaliti
Tshivenda	l□egere
Tshivenda	regere
Xitsonga	tirhekerhe

caterpillar

Afrikaans	ruspe
Tshivenda	lunguvhi
Xitsonga	n'wampfokorho
Xitsonga	xivungu-njiya

cattle

Afrikaans	beeste
Tshivenda	kholomo
Xitsonga	tihomu

cattle fodder

Afrikaans	veevoer
Tshivenda	furu ya kholomo
Tshivenda	zwil□iwa zwa kholomo
Xitsonga	furu

caustic

Afrikaans	bytend
Tshivenda	-fhenya
Tshivenda	-kunda
Xitsonga	xivavuli
Xitsonga	xikwamuri

caustic soda

English synonym	sodium hydroxide
Afrikaans	seepsoda
Afrikaans	bytsoda
Tshivenda	soda ya khost□iki
Xitsonga	soda-xivavuri
Xitsonga	sodiyamu-hayidirokisayidi
Xitsonga	soda-xivavuli
Xitsonga	soda-xikwamuri

cell {battery}

Afrikaans	sel
Tshivenda	sele
Xitsonga	sele {ya betiri}

cell

Afrikaans	sel
Tshivenda	sele
Xitsonga	sele {yo hanya}

cellulose

Afrikaans	sellulose
-----------	------------------

Tshivenda	sel□ul□ousu
Xitsonga	selulosi

cement

Afrikaans	sement
Tshivenda	semennde
Xitsonga	semendhe

cement dam

Afrikaans	sementdam
Tshivenda	damu l□a semennde
Xitsonga	damu ra semendhe

cemetery

Afrikaans	begraafplaas
Tshivenda	mavhid□ani
Tshivenda	zwaloni
Xitsonga	swilahlo
Xitsonga	masirha

centi-

Afrikaans	senti-
Tshivenda	tsha d□ana
Xitsonga	xidzana

centimetre

English synonym	cm
Afrikaans	sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm
Tshivenda	senthimitha
Xitsonga	sentimitara

centipede

Afrikaans	oorkruiper
Afrikaans	honderdpoot
Tshivenda	luvhenzhelele
Xitsonga	sukumbela
Xitsonga	ndlandlalati

centre of gravity

Afrikaans	swaartepunt
Tshivenda	tshikati tsha mutsiko
Tshivenda	tshikati tsha vhukati ha giravithi
Xitsonga	xikarhi ka misava

century

Afrikaans	eeu
Tshivenda	d□ana l□a mi□□waha
Tshivenda	d□a□□waha
Xitsonga	lembe-xidzana

ceramic

Afrikaans	keramiek
Tshivenda	tsha vumba
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	seramiki

ceramics

Afrikaans	pottebakkerskuns
Tshivenda	vhuvhumbi nga vumba
Xitsonga	ku vumba

cereal

Afrikaans	graan
Tshivenda	tsha thoro
Tshivenda	sirilꞤi
Xitsonga	rivele-ndzoho

chain

Afrikaans	ketting
Tshivenda	tshaini
Xitsonga	nketani
Xitsonga	mpecana

chameleon

Afrikaans	verkleurmannetjie
Tshivenda	luaviavi
Xitsonga	rimpfani
Xitsonga	lumpfani

channel n. {a passage e.g. for water or liquids}

Afrikaans	kanaal
Tshivenda	mulonga
Xitsonga	mugero

channel n. {communication}

Afrikaans	kanaal
Tshivenda	tshitꞤitshi
Tshivenda	tshanelꞤe
Xitsonga	xitichi

channel v. {control or direct something}

Afrikaans	kanaliseer
Tshivenda	-sumbandꞤila
Xitsonga	lawula

characteristic

Afrikaans	eienskap
Tshivenda	mbonalo
Tshivenda	tshitꞤaluli
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	xihlawurisi
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

charcoal

Afrikaans	houtskool
Tshivenda	malasha
Tshivenda	mahale
Xitsonga	kala
Xitsonga	lahla

charged adj.

Afrikaans	gelaai
Tshivenda	-tshadzhiwaho
Xitsonga	lexi pfuxetiweke matimba
Xitsonga	lexi chajiweke

chart

Afrikaans	kaart
Tshivenda	tshati
Xitsonga	chati

cheetah

Afrikaans	jagluiperd
Tshivenda	lugwentꞤꞤofu
Xitsonga	xinkankanka

chemical n.

Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	khemikhalꞤa
Xitsonga	khemikhali

chemical energy

Afrikaans	chemiese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu lꞤa khemikhalꞤa
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali

chemical potential energy

Afrikaans	chemiese potensiaalenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu lꞤo faredzwaho lꞤa khemikhala
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali lama hlaysiweke

chemical reaction

Afrikaans	chemiese reaksie
Tshivenda	tꞤhanganyo ya khemikhalꞤa
Tshivenda	u nyanyuwa
Xitsonga	macincelo ya xikhemikhali
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya xikhemikhali

chemical substance

Afrikaans	chemiese stof
Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	tsha khemikhalꞤa

Xitsonga **nchumu wa xikhemikhali**

chemist

English synonym **pharmacist**
Afrikaans **apteker**
Tshivenda **rakhemisi**
Xitsonga **mukhemisi**

chemist ⇨ pharmacy

chest

Afrikaans **borskas**
Tshivenda **khana**
Xitsonga **xifuva**

chicken

Afrikaans **hoender**
Tshivenda **khuhu**
Xitsonga **huku**

chicken coop

Afrikaans **hoenderhok**
Tshivenda **tshitumba tsha khuhu**
Xitsonga **xihahlu**

chimney

Afrikaans **skoorsteen**
Tshivenda **tshumela**
Xitsonga **chimele**

chimney ventilation

Afrikaans **skoorsteenventilasie**
Tshivenda **tshumela ya mvulelamufhe**
Xitsonga **moyahato wa xichimele**

chimpanzee

Afrikaans **sjimpansee**
Tshivenda **tshimpanzi**
Xitsonga **chimpanzi**

chipboard

Afrikaans **brokkiesbord**
Tshivenda **tshipibodo**
Xitsonga **chipibodo**

chisel

Afrikaans **beitel**
Tshivenda **tshhezela**
Xitsonga **chizele**
Xitsonga **nsenzzo**
Xitsonga **betlela**

chisel-shaped tooth

Afrikaans **beitelvormige tand**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

L□in□o □a musendo
tino-kondlo

chitin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chitien
tshitini
gwangwangwa ra
swihadyana

chlorine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

chloor
klorini
tllilorayini
tllilorini

chlorophyll

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chlorofil
kl□orofil□i
tllilorofili

choke v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verstik
-tzipa
tlimba
vindza

cholera

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cholera
khol□era
kholera

chop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kap
-rema
pandzela
tsema
kangandzela
tsemelela
phapha
khawula

chrome

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chrom
khromu
khuromu

chrome resistance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chromweerstand
u sa bva vuhali ha
khroumu
vhukhroumu
ku nga rholi

chromium plating

Afrikaans	chroomplatering
Tshivenda	vhudꞑikhroumu
Tshivenda	vhukhroumu
Tshivenda	u khwatꞑhisa na u ita uri tshishumiswa tshi sa bve vhuhali
Xitsonga	nsivela ku rhosa

chrysalis ⇨ pupa

circle n. {Geometry}

Afrikaans	sirkel
Tshivenda	mutengelele
Tshivenda	tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	xirhendzevutana

circle-shaped

English synonym	circular
Afrikaans	sirkelvormig
Tshivenda	tsha tshitendeledzi
Tshivenda	tsha mutengelele
Xitsonga	xa xirhendzevutana

circuit {general}

Afrikaans	baan
Tshivenda	mumono
Xitsonga	sekete {ya ndlela}

circuit {electrical}

Afrikaans	kring
Afrikaans	stroombaan
Tshivenda	sekhethe
Xitsonga	sekete {ya gezi}

circuit {hydraulics}

Afrikaans	kring
Tshivenda	sekhethe
Xitsonga	sekete {ya swihalaki}

circuit {pneumatic}

Afrikaans	kring
Tshivenda	tsha tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	sekete {ya moya}

circular ⇨ circle-shaped

circulate

Afrikaans	sirkuleer
Tshivenda	-mona
Xitsonga	rhendzeleka

circumference

Afrikaans	omtrek
Tshivenda	muelotenga
Tshivenda	sikhamferentse
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko

citric acid

Afrikaans	sitroensuur
Tshivenda	esidi ya saitriki
Xitsonga	asidi ya xilamula
Xitsonga	esidi ya xilamula

citrus

Afrikaans	sitrus
Tshivenda	sitꞑrasi
Xitsonga	xilamula

clamp

Afrikaans	klamp
Tshivenda	kilꞑempe
Tshivenda	tshifarisi
Xitsonga	ximanyiso

clasper {male insect}

Afrikaans	knyper
Tshivenda	klasipa
Xitsonga	ximanyiso {xa xitsotso}

classification

Afrikaans	klassifikasie
Tshivenda	khethekanyo
Tshivenda	mbekanyo
Tshivenda	nzudzanyo
Xitsonga	ntlawahato

classify v.

Afrikaans	klassifiseer
Tshivenda	-khethekanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	ntlawahata

claw

Afrikaans	klou
Tshivenda	nꞑala
Xitsonga	nwala
Xitsonga	n'wala
Xitsonga	ximbi

clay

Afrikaans	klei
Tshivenda	vumba
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	mhemba
Xitsonga	mbopfi

clayey soil

Afrikaans	kleiagtige grond
Tshivenda	mavu a vumba
Xitsonga	hondzosi
Xitsonga	xivumba
Xitsonga	xilogo

clay mixture

Afrikaans	kleimengsel
Tshivenda	muvango wa vumba
Xitsonga	mpfangano wa vumba
Xitsonga	mpfangano wa hondzosi
Xitsonga	xilongo

clay soil

Afrikaans	kleigrond
Tshivenda	mavu a vumba
Xitsonga	misava ya vumba

cleanser

Afrikaans	skoonmaker
Afrikaans	reinigingsmiddel
Tshivenda	tshikunakisi
Tshivenda	tshikunisi
Xitsonga	xibasisi

clear

Afrikaans	helder
Tshivenda	-vhonadzaho
Xitsonga	vonakarisa
Xitsonga	vonikela

clear {sky}

Afrikaans	helder
Tshivenda	-si na makole
Xitsonga	nkala-mapapa

clear water

Afrikaans	helder water
Tshivenda	madzini o kunaho
Xitsonga	mati yo tenga

cleft

Afrikaans	skeur
Afrikaans	bars
Tshivenda	mutwe
Xitsonga	mpandzeko

climate

Afrikaans	klimaat
Tshivenda	kilima
Xitsonga	maxele
Xitsonga	maxelo

clock

Afrikaans	horlosie
Tshivenda	watshi
Xitsonga	wachi
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi

clockmaker

Afrikaans	horlosiemaker
Tshivenda	muiti wa watshi
Xitsonga	muendla-swikombankarhi
Xitsonga	muendla-tiwachi

closed loop system {electronics}

Afrikaans	geslotelusstelsel
Tshivenda	sisteme ya lupu yo
	valeaho
Xitsonga	nkunupeto wa nomo {wa gezi}

closed sluice

Afrikaans	geslote sluis
Tshivenda	phontshi yo valeaho
Xitsonga	vhelefu {ya damu}
Xitsonga	vhalufu

cloth

Afrikaans	weefstof
Afrikaans	kledingstof
Tshivenda	labi
Tshivenda	sil
Xitsonga	nguvu
Xitsonga	lapi
Xitsonga	pesa

clothing

Afrikaans	klerasie
Afrikaans	kleredrag
Tshivenda	zwiambaro
Tshivenda	zwifuko
Xitsonga	swiambalo
Xitsonga	tinguvu

clothing factory

Afrikaans	klerefabriek
Tshivenda	feme ya zwiambaro
Xitsonga	feme ya tinguvu
Xitsonga	feme ya swiambalo

cloud

Afrikaans	wolk
Tshivenda	gole
Xitsonga	papa
Xitsonga	tsefu

cluck v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kloek
-kunzwa
nkenkela

cluster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tros
tshigwada
xijumba

cm ⇨ centimetre

coal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkool
malasha
lahla
kala

coal fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkoolvuur
mulilo wa malasha
ndzilo wa malahla
ndzilo wa makala

coarse

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
tsha madzhorho
khwaxa

coarse stone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe steen
tombo l[i hwasaho
ribye ro khwaxa

coat n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels
mukumba
jazi

coat v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bedek
dek
-pennda
penda
chuchutsa
chuchuta
hulunga

cob

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mieliekop
mukope
mpupurha
nkwihiri

Xitsonga

nkhuhle**cobalt**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kobalt
khobal[i]ithi
khobati

cock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haan
mukukulume
nkuku

cockroach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakkerlak
bete
hele

coconut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokosneut
khokhonathi
khokhonati

cocoon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokon
khukhuni
n'wampfokorho

code

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kode
khoudu
xikombisi
mfungho

coil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spoel
khoil[i]
harhi
khoyili

cold n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koue
murotho
phepho
xirhami
ku titimela

cold adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koud
-rothola
xo titimela

cold-blooded

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

koudbloedig
-shavhaho phepho

Xitsonga **swa ngati yo titimela**

collage
Afrikaans **collage**
Afrikaans **plakskildery**
Tshivenda **kholoꞑadzhi**
Xitsonga **mpfangano wa swifaniso**
Xitsonga **kholaji**

collar
Afrikaans **kraag**
Tshivenda **mutsinga**
Tshivenda **kholoꞑoro**
Xitsonga **kholoro**
Xitsonga **montlela**

colour
Afrikaans **kleur**
Tshivenda **muvhala**
Xitsonga **muhlovo**
Xitsonga **muvala**

coloured copper wire
Afrikaans **gekleurde koperdraad**
Tshivenda **dꞑaratꞑa ya muvhala wa koporo**
Xitsonga **darata ya koporo ya muhlovo**

colourless
Afrikaans **kleurloos**
Tshivenda **-si na muvhala**
Xitsonga **nkala-muhlovo**

colour wheel
Afrikaans **kleurwiel**
Tshivenda **vhili lꞑa muvhala**
Tshivenda **linga lꞑa muvhala**
Xitsonga **vhilwa ra muhlovo**

column
Afrikaans **pilaar**
Tshivenda **phuphu**
Xitsonga **kholomo**
Xitsonga **rixaxa**

column graph
Afrikaans **kolomgrafiek**
Tshivenda **girafu ya kholoꞑomu**
Xitsonga **girafu ya kholomo**

combustion
Afrikaans **verbranding**
Tshivenda **phiso**

Xitsonga **mpfurho**

commercial
Afrikaans **kommersieel**
Tshivenda **vhuvhambadzi**
Xitsonga **swa mabindzu**

common weed
Afrikaans **onkruid**
Tshivenda **tshenꞑe**
Xitsonga **nhlakulo**
Xitsonga **nhova**

communication {technology - electronics}
Afrikaans **kommunikasie**
Tshivenda **vhudavhidzani**
Xitsonga **mbulavurisano**
Xitsonga **vuhlanganisi**

compass n.
Afrikaans **kompas**
Tshivenda **khamphasi**
Tshivenda **tsumbasia**
Xitsonga **khompasi**
Xitsonga **xikomba-timheho**

component {electronics}
Afrikaans **komponent**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbi**
Tshivenda **khomphonenthe**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**

compose v.
Afrikaans **saamstel**
Tshivenda **-vhumba**
Tshivenda **-sika**
Xitsonga **vumba**

composite n.
Afrikaans **samestelling**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbwa nga zwinzhi**
Xitsonga **xivumbiwa**

composition
Afrikaans **samestelling**
Tshivenda **mbumbo**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko**

compost
Afrikaans **kompos**
Tshivenda **pfudzethukhwi**
Xitsonga **khomposi**
Xitsonga **muquvela**

compound n. {combination of parts}

Afrikaans **mengsel**
Tshivenda **tshisikwa**
Xitsonga **nkatsano**

compound bar

Afrikaans **saamgestelde staaf**
Tshivenda **baa ya khomphaundu**
Xitsonga **bara ya nkatsano**

compress v.

Afrikaans **saampers**
Tshivenda **-kwanyeledza**
Tshivenda **-pwanyeledza**
Xitsonga **kamanyeta**
Xitsonga **manyanisa**
Xitsonga **tlimbanisa**

compressed air

Afrikaans **saamgeperste lug**
Tshivenda **muya wo pwanyeledzwaho**
Xitsonga **moya wo tlimbanisiwa**
Xitsonga **moya wo manyanisiwa**

compression force ⇒ compressive force

compressive force

English synonym **compression force**
Afrikaans **drukkrag**
Afrikaans **kompressiekrag**
Tshivenda **maandꞌa a u pwanyeledza**
Xitsonga **matimba yo tlimbana**

compressor

Afrikaans **kompressor**
Tshivenda **khomphuresa**
Xitsonga **xitlimbanisi**

computer

Afrikaans **rekenaar**
Tshivenda **khomphyutha**
Xitsonga **khompyuta**
Xitsonga **khompyutara**

concentrated

Afrikaans **gekonsentreer**
Tshivenda **tsho dziaho**
Xitsonga **xa matimba**

concrete

Afrikaans **beton**
Tshivenda **khonkhrithi**

Xitsonga **khonkhirete**
Xitsonga **khonkhele**
Xitsonga **khonkhiriti**

concrete brick

Afrikaans **betonbaksteen**
Tshivenda **tshidina tsha khonkhrithi**
Xitsonga **xitina xa khonkhirete**

condensate

Afrikaans **kondensaat**
Tshivenda **tshiludꞌifhadzwa**
Xitsonga **xitiyi xa swihalaki**

condensation

Afrikaans **kondensasie**
Tshivenda **muludꞌelo**
Tshivenda **khondentsesheni**
Xitsonga **mahundzukelo** {moya ku ya eka swihalaki}

condense v.

Afrikaans **kondenseer**
Afrikaans **vloeibaar maak**
Tshivenda **-ludꞌifhadza**
Tshivenda **-ita tshiludꞌi**
Xitsonga **hundzula**

condenser

Afrikaans **kondenseerder**
Tshivenda **tshiludꞌifhadzi**
Tshivenda **khondentsa**
Xitsonga **xihundzuri**

conduct v.

Afrikaans **gelei**
Tshivenda **-rathisa**
Xitsonga **fambisa**

conduction

Afrikaans **geleiding**
Tshivenda **phirisafulufulu**
Xitsonga **mfambiso**

conductor

Afrikaans **geleier**
Tshivenda **tshifhirisafulufulu**
Xitsonga **xifambisi**

cone {e.g. seed of pine tree}

Afrikaans **keël**
Tshivenda **khounu**
Xitsonga **mpalu**
Xitsonga **khoni**

Xitsonga **tshevula**

cone-bearing adj.

Afrikaans **keëldraend**
Tshivenda **tshian**□**wakhounu**
Xitsonga **xo tswala timpalu**

cone-bearing plant

Afrikaans **keëldraende plant**
Tshivenda **muri muan**□**wakhounu**
Xitsonga **murhi wo tswala timpalu**

conical

Afrikaans **keëlvormig**
Tshivenda **tsha khounu**
Xitsonga **xa khoni**

connection

Afrikaans **verbinding**
Tshivenda **t**□**humano**
Tshivenda **t**□**hanganyo**
Xitsonga **nhlanganiso**

connective adj.

Afrikaans **verbindend**
Tshivenda **-t**□**umanyaho**
Xitsonga **lexi hlanganisiweke**

conservation

Afrikaans **bewaring**
Tshivenda **ndondolo**
Xitsonga **nhlayiso**

conserve n.

Afrikaans **konserf**
Tshivenda **zwivhulungwa**
Xitsonga **xihlayisiwa**

conserve v. {water}

Afrikaans **bespaar**
Tshivenda **-vhavhalela**
Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
Xitsonga **hlayisa** {mati}

conserve v. {protection of e.g. living things}

Afrikaans **bewaar**
Tshivenda **-tsireledza**
Tshivenda **-londota**
Tshivenda **-londola**
Xitsonga **hlayisa**

constituent n.

Afrikaans **bestanddeel**
Tshivenda **tshipid**□**a**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**

constraint

Afrikaans **begrensing**
Afrikaans **beperking**
Tshivenda **tshiiledzi**
Tshivenda **tshikundisi**
Xitsonga **xisivelo**
Xitsonga **xipimelo**

construction n.

Afrikaans **konstruksie**
Tshivenda **u fhat**□**a**
Tshivenda **u vhumba**
Xitsonga **vuaki**

construction kit

Afrikaans **konstruksietoerusting**
Tshivenda **zwishumiswa zwa u fhata**
Xitsonga **switirhisiwa**

contact force

Afrikaans **kontakkrag**
Tshivenda **maand**□**akhwamano**
Xitsonga **matimba yo hlanganisa**

container n.

Afrikaans **houer**
Tshivenda **mudzio**
Tshivenda **tshifaro**
Xitsonga **xikhomelo**
Xitsonga **khontheyina**
Xitsonga **xitamelo**

continued existence {e.g. species}

Afrikaans **volgehoue voortbestaan**
Tshivenda **ndalamo**
Xitsonga **ku hanya**
Xitsonga **vukona**

contour feather

Afrikaans **kontoervereer**
Tshivenda **kuthenga**
Xitsonga **tinsiva ta xipesu**

contract v.

Afrikaans **saamtrek**
Tshivenda **-hwetekanya**
Xitsonga **tsongahata**
Xitsonga **kokotsana**

Xitsonga **khwanyana**

contraction

Afrikaans **saamtrekking**
Tshivenda **muhwetekano**
Xitsonga **nkhwonyano**
Xitsonga **ntsongahato**
Xitsonga **nkokotsano**

control n.

Afrikaans **kontrole**
Tshivenda **ndango**
Xitsonga **malawulelo**
Xitsonga **mfambiso**

control panel

Afrikaans **kontrolepaneel**
Tshivenda **phanele ya ndango**
Xitsonga **bokisi ro lawula**

convection

Afrikaans **konveksie**
Tshivenda **phirisavhududo**
Xitsonga **mfambiso wa nkahelo**

convection current

Afrikaans **konveksiestroom**
Tshivenda **lutsinga lwa phirisavhududo**
Xitsonga **moya-mfambiso**

conversion

Afrikaans **omsetting**
Tshivenda **tshandukiso**
Xitsonga **ndzhundzhuluko-xivumbeko**

convert

Afrikaans **verander in**
Tshivenda **-shandukisa**
Xitsonga **hundzuluxa**

conveyor belt

Afrikaans **vervoerband**
Tshivenda **bannda lꞌa u endedza**
Xitsonga **bandi ro fambisa**

COO v.

Afrikaans **koer**
Tshivenda **-u lila ha lꞌiivha**
Xitsonga **rila {ka tuva}**

cooking oil

Afrikaans **kookolie**

Tshivenda **mapfura a u bika**
Xitsonga **mafurha yo sweka**

cool v.

Afrikaans **afkoel**
Tshivenda **-rothodza**
Xitsonga **horisa**
Xitsonga **titimeta**

cool air

Afrikaans **koel lug**
Tshivenda **muya u rotholelaho**
Xitsonga **moya wo hola**

cool down v.

Afrikaans **afkoel**
Tshivenda **-rothodza**
Xitsonga **horisa**

cooler

Afrikaans **koelhouer**
Tshivenda **tshirothodzi**
Tshivenda **khulꞌara**
Xitsonga **khulara**
Xitsonga **xihorisi**

coop n.

Afrikaans **hok**
Tshivenda **hoko**
Tshivenda **tshitumba**
Xitsonga **xihahlu**

copper

English synonym **Cu**
Afrikaans **koper**
Afrikaans **Cu**
Tshivenda **koporo**
Tshivenda **khopha**
Tshivenda **tshirongana**
Xitsonga **koporo**

copper chloride

Afrikaans **koperchloried**
Tshivenda **khopha kloraidi**
Xitsonga **tlilorayidi-koporo**

copper pin

Afrikaans **kopernael**
Tshivenda **phini ya koporo**
Tshivenda **phini ya khopha**
Tshivenda **ya tshirongana**
Xitsonga **phini ya koporo**
Xitsonga **xipereta**

copper sulphate

Afrikaans	kopersulfaat
Tshivenda	khopha salfeithi
Xitsonga	salifeyiti-koporo

copper wire

Afrikaans	koperdraad
Tshivenda	d□arat□a ya koporo
Tshivenda	d□arat□a ya khopha
Tshivenda	d□arat□a ya tshirongana
Xitsonga	darata ya koporo

cord

Afrikaans	koord
Tshivenda	thambo
Xitsonga	ricindha
Xitsonga	ntambhu

core

Afrikaans	kern
Tshivenda	mbilu
Xitsonga	xirho-xikarhi {muhandzu}

cork n.

Afrikaans	kurk
Tshivenda	khokho
Xitsonga	xipfalo

corrode

Afrikaans	korrodeer
Afrikaans	wegvreet
Tshivenda	-t□ahadza
Tshivenda	-l□a
Xitsonga	rhosisa

corrosion

Afrikaans	korrosie
Tshivenda	t□ahadzo
Xitsonga	rhosi

corrosive n.

Afrikaans	korroderende middel
Tshivenda	tshit□ahadzi
Tshivenda	tshil□i
Xitsonga	xirhosisi

corrugated adj.

Afrikaans	gegolf
Afrikaans	geriffel
Tshivenda	-mit□od□o
Xitsonga	xa zenge
Xitsonga	xa zingi

Xitsonga **xa zinki**

corrupt {computer technology - e.g. a database or diskette}

Afrikaans	korrupt
Tshivenda	-tshinyadza
Xitsonga	onha

cotton

Afrikaans	katoen
Tshivenda	luguli
Tshivenda	mud□ali
Xitsonga	riguru
Xitsonga	xipapi
Xitsonga	vutiyi
Xitsonga	khotoni
Xitsonga	rinya

cotton cloth

Afrikaans	katoenstof
Tshivenda	silala
Tshivenda	labi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya riguru
Xitsonga	nguvu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya khotoni

cotton wool

Afrikaans	watte
Tshivenda	dzudzu
Xitsonga	wulu ya riguru
Xitsonga	wulu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	wulu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	wulu ya khotoni

cotyledon

Afrikaans	kotiledon
Afrikaans	saadlob
Tshivenda	luvhemba lwa mbeu
Xitsonga	xiphambati {mbewu}

courting

Afrikaans	hofmakery
Tshivenda	and□ana
Tshivenda	ambisana
Xitsonga	ku gangisana

courting ritual

Afrikaans	hofmaakritueel
Tshivenda	nyambisano
Xitsonga	ntolovelo wo gangisana

covering {electricity}

Afrikaans	omhulsel
-----------	-----------------

Tshivenda **putela**
Xitsonga **xisirhelelo** {gezi}

covering

Afrikaans **bedekking**
Tshivenda **luvhemba**
Xitsonga **xikhumba**
Xitsonga **dzovo**
Xitsonga **nhlonge**

cow

Afrikaans **koei**
Tshivenda **kholomo ya tsadzi**
Xitsonga **ntswele**
Xitsonga **n'ombekati**

crane

Afrikaans **hyskraan**
Tshivenda **khreini**
Xitsonga **xitlakula-ndzhwalo**

crank

Afrikaans **krukstaaf**
Tshivenda **khrenke**
Xitsonga **kirenke**

crank mechanism

Afrikaans **krukmeganisme**
Tshivenda **tshandꞌa tsha khrenke**
Xitsonga **maendlelo ya kirenke**

cream of tartar

Afrikaans **kremetart**
Tshivenda **luvhanda**
Xitsonga **asidi ya thatha**
Xitsonga **esidi ya thatha**

crease n.

Afrikaans **kreukel**
Tshivenda **muonyo**
Xitsonga **ndzhembe**
Xitsonga **nxoxovano**
Xitsonga **mpetso**
Xitsonga **nkhwanyalo**
Xitsonga **nkhanyano**
Xitsonga **mutshetshe**

creature

Afrikaans **skepsel**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbiwa**
Tshivenda **tshisikwa**
Xitsonga **xihadyana**

cricket

Afrikaans **kriek**
Tshivenda **tsenene**
Tshivenda **nzenene**
Xitsonga **nthonono**
Xitsonga **nchonyonyo**

criteria <pl / see criterion>

criterion

Afrikaans **kriterium**
Afrikaans **maatstaf**
Tshivenda **ndꞌila**
Tshivenda **tshieli**
Xitsonga **xihlawulekisi**

croak n.

Afrikaans **kwaak**
Tshivenda **u lila ha dꞌula**
Xitsonga **ku rila ka chela**
Xitsonga **mpfumawulo wa xichela**

crochet

Afrikaans **hekel**
Tshivenda **-luka**
Tshivenda **-khurosheta**
Xitsonga **ku luka**
Xitsonga **mphasetelo**

crocodile

Afrikaans **krokodil**
Tshivenda **ngwenꞌa**
Xitsonga **ngwenya**

crop n. {e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans **gewas**
Tshivenda **tshiliꞌꞌwa**
Xitsonga **xirin'wa**

crop n. {bird's gullet}

Afrikaans **krop**
Tshivenda **dyelo**
Xitsonga **chelele**

cross beam

Afrikaans **dwarsbalk**
Tshivenda **ndula**
Tshivenda **bimu**
Xitsonga **rimbalele**

cross-section

Afrikaans **dwarsdeursnit**

Tshivenda **u tumula vhukati**
Xitsonga **xitsemakanyo**

crow v.

Afrikaans **kraai**
Tshivenda **-u lila ha mukukulume**
Xitsonga **ringa**

crown

Afrikaans **kroon**
Tshivenda **khirauni**
Tshivenda **khare**
Xitsonga **xihenhla**

crude oil

Afrikaans **ru-olie**
Tshivenda **ole i songo kuniswaho**
Xitsonga **oyili-mbisi**

cruising speed

Afrikaans **togsnelheid**
Tshivenda **luvhilo lwo tewaho**
Xitsonga **rivilo-ndzinganelo**

crush v.

Afrikaans **vergruis**
Tshivenda **-kwashekanya**
Tshivenda **-sindꞌa**
Xitsonga **gandla**
Xitsonga **gaya**
Xitsonga **tlhokola**
Xitsonga **kandza**
Xitsonga **sila**

crushed grain

Afrikaans **gebreekte graan**
Tshivenda **thoro yo sindꞌwaho**
Xitsonga **ndzoho yo gayiwa**
Xitsonga **ndzoho yo siriwa**

crushed mealies

Afrikaans **mieliegruis**
Tshivenda **tꞌhuvhule**
Xitsonga **mapa**
Xitsonga **mugayo**

crust

Afrikaans **kors**
Tshivenda **goko**
Tshivenda **khrasitꞌa**
Xitsonga **rikoko**

crustacean

Afrikaans **skaaldier**

Tshivenda **madꞌambatshekwa**
Xitsonga **xa rixaka ra maganju**
Xitsonga **xa rixaka ra nkokotso**

crystal n.

Afrikaans **kristal**
Tshivenda **dzhoro**
Tshivenda **khrasitꞌalꞌa**
Xitsonga **ndzoho-ximunyu**

crystalline

Afrikaans **kristalagtig**
Tshivenda **tshi na khrasitꞌalꞌa**
Tshivenda **tshi na dzhoro**
Xitsonga **ximunyu**

crystallisation n. {rock}

Afrikaans **kristallisering**
Tshivenda **u vhumba dzhoro**
Tshivenda **ita khristꞌalꞌa**
Xitsonga **maendlelo ya ndzoho-ximunyu**
Xitsonga **nkhokhiso**

Cu ⇨ copper

cud

Afrikaans **herkousel**
Afrikaans **herkoutjie**
Tshivenda **nzeulwa**
Xitsonga **nghayelo**

cultivate v.

Afrikaans **bewerk**
Tshivenda **-lima**
Xitsonga **rima**

cultivated land

Afrikaans **bewerkte grond**
Afrikaans **verboude grond**
Tshivenda **tsimu yo gwedꞌwaho**
Tshivenda **tsimu yo limiwaho**
Xitsonga **nsimu leyi rimiweke**

cultivation

Afrikaans **bewerking**
Tshivenda **ndimo**
Xitsonga **ku rima**

cupboard

Afrikaans **kas**
Tshivenda **khabodo**
Xitsonga **khabodo**

current {e.g. water and air}

Afrikaans **stroom**
Tshivenda **lutsinga**
Xitsonga **gandlati**

current {electricity}

English synonym **electric current**
Afrikaans **stroom**
Afrikaans **elektriese stroom**
Tshivenda **lutsinga**
Xitsonga **nkhuluko** {wa gezi}

curve n.

Afrikaans **draai**
Tshivenda **kheve**
Tshivenda **khona**
Xitsonga **njhiko**

curved beak

Afrikaans **krom bek**
Tshivenda **mulomo wa mugopi**
Xitsonga **nomo-xiove**

cushioned paw

Afrikaans **gekussingde poot**
Tshivenda **shimba**
Xitsonga **rhuva**
Xitsonga **nenge-nyavatele**

cutlery

Afrikaans **eetgerei**
Tshivenda **zwishumiswa zwa u l□a**
Xitsonga **swo dya hi swona**
Xitsonga **khatilari**

cutter

Afrikaans **snyer**
Tshivenda **mutshei**
Tshivenda **tshitshei**
Xitsonga **xitsemi**
Xitsonga **mutsemi**

cutting {plants}

English synonym **slip**
Afrikaans **steggie**
Tshivenda **tshit□ahwa nga thanda**
Xitsonga **xitsemiwa**

cycle

Afrikaans **siklus**
Tshivenda **mutevhet□hand□u**
Tshivenda **sekel□e**
Xitsonga **nandzelelano**

cylinder

Afrikaans **silinder**
Tshivenda **sil□inda**
Xitsonga **silindara**

cylindrical adj.

Afrikaans **silindries**
Tshivenda **tsha sil□inda**
Xitsonga **xa xisilindara**

cylindrical magnet

Afrikaans **silindriese magneet**
Tshivenda **maginethe wa sil□inda**
Xitsonga **maginete ya xisilindara**

D

dam n.

Afrikaans **damwal**
Tshivenda **damu**
Xitsonga **damu**
Xitsonga **qhivi**

dam v.

Afrikaans **opdam**
Tshivenda **-thivha mulambo**
Xitsonga **endla damu**

damage v.

Afrikaans **verniel**
Afrikaans **beskadig**
Tshivenda **-tshinya**
Xitsonga **onha**

damp adj.

Afrikaans **klam**
Tshivenda **vhuelwaho**
Xitsonga **xo tsakama**

damp ground

Afrikaans **klam grond**
Tshivenda **murongwe**
Xitsonga **misava yo tsakama**

dam up

Afrikaans **opdam**
Tshivenda **fhat□a damu**
Xitsonga **endla damu**

dark

Afrikaans **donker**
Tshivenda **swiswi**

Xitsonga **xinyama**
Xitsonga **xinyami**

dassie <term used in the RSA> {animal}

English synonym **hyrax**
Afrikaans **das**
Afrikaans **dassie**
Tshivenda **mbila**
Xitsonga **mbila**

data {information technology - computers}

Afrikaans **data**
Tshivenda **data**
Xitsonga **switiviwa**

dead leaf

Afrikaans **doorie blaar**
Tshivenda **tᵐari ᵐo omaho**
Xitsonga **tluka ro oma**

deadly germ

Afrikaans **dodelike kiem**
Tshivenda **tshitshilitshivhulahi**
Xitsonga **xitsongwatsongwana xa nghozi**

death

Afrikaans **dood**
Tshivenda **lufu**
Xitsonga **rifu**

deca-

Afrikaans **deka-**
Tshivenda **fumi**
Xitsonga **-khume**

decade

Afrikaans **dekade**
Tshivenda **miᵐᵐwaha ya fumi**
Xitsonga **lembe-xikhume**

decant v.

Afrikaans **dekanteer**
Afrikaans **afgiet**
Tshivenda **-shulula**
Xitsonga **chulula**
Xitsonga **halata**

decantation

Afrikaans **dekantering**
Afrikaans **afgieting**
Tshivenda **tshululo**
Xitsonga **ku minyetela**

decay v.

English synonym **rot**
Afrikaans **verrot**
Tshivenda **-sina**
Xitsonga **bola**

deci-

Afrikaans **desi-**
Tshivenda **tsha fumi**
Tshivenda **desi**
Xitsonga **n'we-xa-khume**

deciduous adj.

Afrikaans **bladwisselend**
Tshivenda **-tshipala**
Xitsonga **xo dzudza matluka**

decode v.

Afrikaans **dekodeer**
Tshivenda **-dikhoudu**
Xitsonga **paluxa**
Xitsonga **hlavutela**

decompose v.

Afrikaans **ontbind**
Tshivenda **sinisa**
Xitsonga **borisa**
Xitsonga **bola**

decomposition

Afrikaans **ontbinding**
Tshivenda **u sina**
Xitsonga **ku bola**

deflate

Afrikaans **afblaas**
Afrikaans **lug uitlaat**
Tshivenda **u xisa**
Xitsonga **phyisa**
Xitsonga **poncisa**

degradable adj.

Afrikaans **afbreekbaar**
Tshivenda **-vhumbululeaho**
Xitsonga **xo oloviseka**

degree Celsius <symbol °C>

Afrikaans **graad Celsius**
Tshivenda **digirii selᵐishiasi**
Xitsonga **mpimo-hiso wa Selixiyasi**

dehydration

Afrikaans **ontwatering**
Afrikaans **dehidrasie**

Tshivenda **u fhelamad**
Xitsonga **ku omeriwa**

deliquescent adj.

Afrikaans **vervloeierend**
Tshivenda **-lud**
Xitsonga **xo n'okiseka**

delivery tube

Afrikaans **afvoerpypie**
Tshivenda **phaiphitshimbidzi**
Xitsonga **phayiphi yo fambisa**

density

Afrikaans **digtheid**
Tshivenda **dentsithi**
Tshivenda **vhut**
Tshivenda **vhutsitsikani**
Xitsonga **ntiko**

dentate leaf

Afrikaans **getande blaar**
Tshivenda **t**
Xitsonga **tluka-ximeno**

dentition

Afrikaans **gebit**
Tshivenda **nzudzanyo ya man**
Xitsonga **ximeno**

deposit n.

Afrikaans **afsetting**
Tshivenda **masalela**
Xitsonga **masalela**

depth

Afrikaans **diepte**
Tshivenda **vhudzivha**
Tshivenda **vhungolo**
Xitsonga **vuenti**

desert

Afrikaans **woestyn**
Tshivenda **soga**
Xitsonga **mananga**
Xitsonga **savasi**

design n.

Afrikaans **ontwerp**
Tshivenda **nyolo**
Xitsonga **ku dizayina**
Xitsonga **ndhizayino**

design v.

Afrikaans **ontwerp**
Tshivenda **-ola**
Xitsonga **dizayina**

designer

Afrikaans **ontwerper**
Tshivenda **muoli**
Xitsonga **mudizayini**

design process

Afrikaans **ontwerpproses**
Tshivenda **vhuoli**
Xitsonga **madizayinelo**

develop v.

Afrikaans **ontwikkel**
Tshivenda **-bvedza**
Xitsonga **kurisa**
Xitsonga **hluvukisa**

development

Afrikaans **ontwikkeling**
Tshivenda **mvedziso**
Xitsonga **ku kula**
Xitsonga **vuhluki**

device

Afrikaans **toestel**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**
Xitsonga **nchumu**

devil's thorn

Afrikaans **dubbeltjie**
Tshivenda **gwanda**
Xitsonga **xinhlonhlwana**

dew n.

Afrikaans **dou**
Tshivenda **wando**
Xitsonga **xiverha**
Xitsonga **mberha**

diabetes

Afrikaans **diabetes**
Afrikaans **suikersiekte**
Tshivenda **vhulwadze ha swigiri**
Tshivenda **vhulwadze ha tshugela**
Tshivenda **daibethisi**
Xitsonga **vuvabyi bya chukele**

diabetic n.

Afrikaans **diabeet**
Tshivenda **mulwadze wa swigiri**

Tshivenda **mulwadze wa tshugela**
Tshivenda **mulwadze wa daibethisi**
Xitsonga **muvabyi wa chukele**

diagonal n.

Afrikaans **diagonaal**
Afrikaans **hoeklyn**
Tshivenda **tshibudhakhudha**
Xitsonga **xihingakanya**

diagram

Afrikaans **diagram**
Tshivenda **nyolo**
Tshivenda **daigramu**
Xitsonga **xifaniso**
Xitsonga **dayagiramu**
Xitsonga **xiencisi**

diagrammatic

Afrikaans **diagrammaties**
Tshivenda **ngaho nyolo**
Tshivenda **daigramu**
Xitsonga **xidayagiramu**

dial n. {radio}

Afrikaans **wyserplaat**
Tshivenda **musumbasifhere**
Tshivenda **tshisumbatshikhala**
Xitsonga **xitlhokonyoto**

dial v.

Afrikaans **bel**
Tshivenda **-rwela lutlango**
Tshivenda **-daila**
Xitsonga **tlhokonyota**

diameter

Afrikaans **diameter**
Tshivenda **phandakati**
Tshivenda **dayamitha**
Xitsonga **mpandzo**
Xitsonga **dayamitara**

diamond

Afrikaans **diamant**
Tshivenda **daimane**
Xitsonga **dayimani**

diarrhea ⇨ diarrhoea

diarrhoea

English synonym **diarrhea <US>**
Afrikaans **diarree**
Tshivenda **u shela**

Tshivenda **u vha na dangani**
Tshivenda **u tshuluwa**
Xitsonga **nchuluko**
Xitsonga **ku huda**

dicotyledon

Afrikaans **dikotiele plant**
Afrikaans **tweesaadlobbige plant**
Tshivenda **daikhothlidono**
Tshivenda **mbemba mbili dza mbeu**
Xitsonga **mbewu-swiphambatimbirhi**

die-casting

Afrikaans **matrysgieting**
Afrikaans **vormgieting**
Tshivenda **vhufuladaizi**
Xitsonga **ku dayiza**

diesel

Afrikaans **diesel**
Tshivenda **dizili**
Tshivenda **disili**
Xitsonga **dizele**

diet

Afrikaans **dieet**
Tshivenda **zwilwiwa**
Tshivenda **nndyo**
Xitsonga **swakudya**

dig v.

Afrikaans **grawe**
Tshivenda **-u bwa**
Xitsonga **cela**
Xitsonga **fukula**
Xitsonga **yemba**

digest v.

Afrikaans **verteer**
Tshivenda **-sukanya**
Xitsonga **pfuvela**
Xitsonga **gayela**

digestion

Afrikaans **spysvertering**
Tshivenda **tsukanyo**
Xitsonga **mpfuvelo**
Xitsonga **nghayelo**

digestive system

Afrikaans **spysverteringstelsel**
Tshivenda **sisteme ya tsukanyo**
Xitsonga **vupfuveri**
Xitsonga **vugayeri**

dilute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdun
d□imula
timula
tengula

diluted iodine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdunde jodium
ayodini yo d□imulwaho
ayodini yo timuriwa
ayodini yo tenguriwa

dim adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dof
-d□imaho
-revhaho
hunguta
dima

dimension

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afmeting
dimensie
mate
muelo
mpimo

diminish v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verminder
-t□ukufhadza
-dimula
-fhungudza
hunguta

dim light

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

dowwe lig
tshedza tsho dimaho
tshedza tsho
fhungudzwaho
rivoni ro hungutiwa

diode

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diode
dayode
dayodi

dip v. {in liquid}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doop
-ngwandamedza
-mbwandamedza
peta

dip v.

Afrikaans

sak

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tsitsa
dzaneta
dlomuta

direct current

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelykstroom
lutsinga ndivhanele
nkhuluko-gezi wo ya tlhelo
rin'we

direction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koers
sia
thungo
bud□o
tlhelo
mheho

direct sunlight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

direkte sonlig
masana ndivhanele
miseve ya dyambu yo
kongoma

disc

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

disk <US>
skyf
disiki
disiki
xivhilwana-pyatla
xiphambati

disc floret

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

disk floret
skyfblommetjie
disiki florethe
xiluva-nhlokopyatla!

disease

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

siekte
vhulwadze
vuvabyi

disinfectant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontsmetmiddel
tshivhulahi tsha zwitshili
xidlaya-
switsongwatsongwana

disintegrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

disintegreer
fhandekanya
nhlanhla
hangalasa

Xitsonga **tlhantlha**

disintegration

Afrikaans **disintegrasie**
Tshivenda **phandekanyo**
Xitsonga **nhlanhlo**
Xitsonga **hangalaso**
Xitsonga **ntlhantlho**

disk ⇨ disc

disk floret ⇨ disc floret

dispense v.

Afrikaans **resepteer**
Tshivenda **-nꞌea mushonga**
Xitsonga **nyika**
Xitsonga **phakela**

disperse

Afrikaans **verstrooi**
Tshivenda **balanganya**
Tshivenda **hasekanya**
Xitsonga **hangalasa**

displace

Afrikaans **verplaas**
Tshivenda **sudzulusa**
Xitsonga **tlhengusa**
Xitsonga **khapa**
Xitsonga **tekela ndhawu**

dissolve v.

Afrikaans **oplos**
Tshivenda **-nꞌoka**
Xitsonga **n'okisa**

distance

Afrikaans **afstand**
Tshivenda **tshikhala**
Xitsonga **mpfhuka**

distillation

Afrikaans **distillasie**
Tshivenda **u rothisa**
Xitsonga **ntengiso**

distilled water

Afrikaans **gedistilleerde water**
Tshivenda **madꞌi a rothiswaho**
Xitsonga **mati yo tengisiwa**

distilling flask

Afrikaans **distilleerfles**
Tshivenda **fulꞌasiki**
Xitsonga **fulasiki yo tengisa**

divide

Afrikaans **verdeel**
Tshivenda **khethekanya**
Tshivenda **kovha**
Xitsonga **avanyisa**

dividers

Afrikaans **verdeelpasser**
Tshivenda **tshikovhi**
Xitsonga **xipimo**

division

Afrikaans **verdeling**
Tshivenda **mukovho**
Xitsonga **nkavanyiso**
Xitsonga **ku avanyisa**

3-D object

English synonym **three-dimensional object**
Afrikaans **3-D-voorwerp**
Afrikaans **driedimensionele voorwerp**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha masia mararu**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha 3-D**
Xitsonga **nchumu wa matlhello manharhu**

domestic animal

Afrikaans **huisdier**
Tshivenda **tshifuwo**
Xitsonga **xifuwo**

domesticate

Afrikaans **mak maak**
Tshivenda **fuwa**
Xitsonga **fuwa**

donkey

Afrikaans **donkie**
Tshivenda **donngi**
Tshivenda **mbongola**
Xitsonga **mbhongolo**
Xitsonga **donki**

dove {birds}

Afrikaans **duif**
Tshivenda **lꞌiivha**
Xitsonga **tuva**

dowel

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houtnael
klinkbout
dowel☐**e**
xikhomanisi

dowel stick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tappen
thanda ya dowel☐**e**
xikhomanisi xa
xirhendzevutana

down n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dons
mithenga
vutsenga

download v. {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aflai
-sudzulusa
hundzisela mahungu
dawuniloda

down-river adv.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stroomaf
-tsaho na mulambo
ku rhelela
ku ngirimela

downwind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wind af
vhuyamuya
hune muya wa vhudzulela
hone
tlhelo ra moya

downy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sag
-zwithenga
-vhukuse
xo phutseriwa hi vutsenga

dragonfly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

naaldekker
l☐**in**☐**angamad**☐**i**
nkolokono

drain n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

riool
muela
xikululo
xiphomiso

drainage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dreinerings
muelelo
nkululo
mphomiso

draught n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trek
lufhet☐**efhet**☐**e**
moya wo titimela wa le
ndlwini

draw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

teken
-ola
-tala
dirowa
fanisa
pfapfarhuta

drill n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boor
vhoro
boro
borho
jomborho
jomborho

drill bit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorpunt
lulimi lwa boro
nhloko ya borho

drilling

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorwerk
u vhora
u bora
ku borha

drinkable water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

drinkbare water
mad☐**i a nweaho**
mati yo nweka
mati yo nwa

drive pulley

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfkatrol
phul☐**i ya u tshimbidza**
phuli ya bandi

driving belt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfband
bannda l☐**a u tshimbidza**
bandi ro fambisa

droop v.

Afrikaans	afhang
Tshivenda	-kotama
Tshivenda	-nembelela
Xitsonga	hayeka
Xitsonga	korhama

drop n.

Afrikaans	druppel
Tshivenda	shotha
Xitsonga	thonsi

drop v.

Afrikaans	val
Tshivenda	-tsa
Tshivenda	-tsisa
Tshivenda	wisa
Xitsonga	wisa
Xitsonga	dzaneta
Xitsonga	tshoneta

drop bottle

Afrikaans	drupfles
Tshivenda	bodꞌelo lꞌa marotha
Xitsonga	bodhlela ro thonisa

droplet

Afrikaans	druppeltjie
Tshivenda	kushotha
Xitsonga	xithonsana

drought n.

Afrikaans	droogte
Tshivenda	gomelelo
Xitsonga	dyandza

drown

Afrikaans	verdrink
Tshivenda	nwela khothe
Xitsonga	nwela
Xitsonga	dyiwa hi mati

drowsiness

Afrikaans	lomerigheid
Tshivenda	u kumedza
Xitsonga	sululwani
Xitsonga	ku khudzehela
Xitsonga	ku khoma hi vurhongo

dry

Afrikaans	droog
Tshivenda	oma
Xitsonga	oma

dry capsule

Afrikaans	droë kapsel
Afrikaans	droë saadhuis
Tshivenda	mutshelothathabi
Xitsonga	nkulula-tindzoho wo oma

dry cell

Afrikaans	droë sel
Tshivenda	sele ya tshiomate
Xitsonga	sele yo oma

dry weather

Afrikaans	droë weer
Tshivenda	mutsho wo omaho
Xitsonga	maxele yo oma

dual adj.

Afrikaans	tweeledig
Afrikaans	dubbel-
Tshivenda	-vhili
Xitsonga	xa ximbirhi

dual adj.

English synonym	dual-purpose
Afrikaans	dubbeldoelig
Tshivenda	-nga huvhili
Tshivenda	-vhili
Xitsonga	xa ximbirhi

dual-purpose ⇔ dual**dual sexed**

Afrikaans	tweeslagtig
Tshivenda	tsha mbeu mbili
Xitsonga	xa swambeleko-mbirhi
Xitsonga	xa vusati na vununa

ductile

Afrikaans	rekbaar
Tshivenda	petea
Tshivenda	tatamuwa
Xitsonga	xo tsanyuka
Xitsonga	xo tshanambuka

dull

Afrikaans	dof
Tshivenda	revhaho
Xitsonga	muvala wo rhomba
Xitsonga	dzwihala

dump n.

Afrikaans	hoop
Tshivenda	dꞌaledꞌale

Tshivenda **mathukhwini**
Tshivenda **tshinthulu**
Xitsonga **tala**

dump v.

Afrikaans **weggooi**
Afrikaans **stort**
Tshivenda **-latꞤa**
Tshivenda **-thupha**
Xitsonga **cukumeta**
Xitsonga **lahla**

dune ⇨ sand dune

durability

Afrikaans **duursaamheid**
Tshivenda **ndalamo**
Xitsonga **ku tiya**
Xitsonga **ku khomelela**

dust

Afrikaans **stof**
Tshivenda **buse**
Xitsonga **ritshuri**
Xitsonga **ntshuri**

dust mask

Afrikaans **stofmasker**
Tshivenda **masiki wa u thivhela buse**
Xitsonga **xipfala-nghohe xa ritshuri**
Xitsonga **xisivela-ritshuri**

dust particle

Afrikaans **stofdeeltjie**
Tshivenda **tshilavhi tsha buse**
Xitsonga **xiphemunyana xa ritshuri**

dust storm

Afrikaans **stofstorm**
Tshivenda **dꞤumbu lꞤa buse**
Xitsonga **bubutsa**

dye n.

Afrikaans **kleurstof**
Tshivenda **dai**
Tshivenda **u shandukisa muvhala**
Tshivenda **tshishandukisi**
Xitsonga **xintinti**
Xitsonga **dayi**

dynamo

Afrikaans **dinamo**
Tshivenda **dayinamo**
Xitsonga **dayinamo**

E

eagle

Afrikaans **arend**
Tshivenda **goni**
Xitsonga **rikhozi**

ear

Afrikaans **oor**
Tshivenda **ndꞤevhe**
Xitsonga **ndleve**

early spring

Afrikaans **vroeë lente**
Tshivenda **thangelaluvula**
Xitsonga **masungulo ya ximun'wana**

early summer

Afrikaans **vroegsomer**
Tshivenda **thangelatshilimo**
Xitsonga **masungulo ya ximumu**

ear of wheat

Afrikaans **koringaar**
Tshivenda **tꞤhotshe ya goroi**
Xitsonga **nchocho wa koroni**

earpiece n.

Afrikaans **gehoorstuk**
Tshivenda **tshitꞤanganedzi**
Xitsonga **nhloko ya riqingho**

earth {planet}

Afrikaans **aarde**
Tshivenda **lꞤifhasi**
Xitsonga **misava**

earth {electrical}

Afrikaans **aarding**
Tshivenda **ethye**
Xitsonga **xitimula-gezi**

earth leakage

Afrikaans **aardlekkasie**
Tshivenda **ethye lꞤikhedzhi**
Xitsonga **bokisi ra xitimula-gezi**

earth-leakage relay switch

Afrikaans **aardlekrele**
Tshivenda **switshi ya etheye**
lꞤikhedzhi

Xitsonga **swichi ya bokisi ra xitimula-gezi**

earth's crust

Afrikaans **aardkors**
Tshivenda **goko lwa shango**
Xitsonga **xiphemu xa misava xa le henhla**

earth's surface

Afrikaans **aardoppervlak**
Tshivenda **nndwa ha lwa ifhasi**
Xitsonga **vuhenhla bya misava**

earth wire

Afrikaans **aarding**
Tshivenda **dwaratwa ya ethye**
Xitsonga **ntambhu ya xitimula-gezi**

earthworm

Afrikaans **erdwurm**
Tshivenda **lusudwu**
Xitsonga **nxikwa**
Xitsonga **ndzhongo**

east

Afrikaans **oos**
Tshivenda **Vhubvadvuvha**
Xitsonga **vuxa**
Xitsonga **vuxeni**

ebony

Afrikaans **ebbehout**
Tshivenda **eboni**
Xitsonga **mhandze ya xilutsi**
Xitsonga **mhandze ya xipalatsi**

eco-

Afrikaans **eko-**
Tshivenda **zwa mupo**
Xitsonga **swa mbangu**

eco-friendly adj.

Afrikaans **omgewingsvriendelik**
Tshivenda **-zwi andwanaho na mupo**
Xitsonga **swo twana ni swa mbangu**

eco-tourism

Afrikaans **ekotoerisme**
Tshivenda **vhusendela mashango ha ndondolamupo**
Xitsonga **vuphumba bya swa mbangu**

edge

Afrikaans **rand**
Tshivenda **lumeme**
Xitsonga **makumu**

eel

Afrikaans **paling**
Afrikaans **aal**
Tshivenda **khunga**
Xitsonga **hunga**

effect n.

Afrikaans **effek**
Tshivenda **mveledzwa**
Xitsonga **mbuyelo**
Xitsonga **makumu**

effective

Afrikaans **doeltreffend**
Afrikaans **effektief**
Tshivenda **bveledzaho**
Tshivenda **mvelelondavhelelwa**
Xitsonga **shumaho zwavuwu**
Xitsonga **pfunaka**

efficiency

Afrikaans **doeltreffendheid**
Tshivenda **vhukoni**
Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

effort

Afrikaans **poging**
Afrikaans **inspanning**
Tshivenda **vhudwidini**
Tshivenda **nungo**
Xitsonga **matimba**
Xitsonga **tshalatshala**

egg

Afrikaans **eier**
Tshivenda **gumba**
Xitsonga **tandza**

egg cell

Afrikaans **eiersel**
Tshivenda **sele ya gumba**
Xitsonga **sele ya tandza**

egg shell

Afrikaans **eierdop**
Tshivenda **gwangwa lwa gumba**
Tshivenda **makero**
Xitsonga **xiphambati xa tandza**
Xitsonga **khamba ra tandza**

egg white

Afrikaans	eierwit
Tshivenda	tshitshena tsha gumba
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo basa xa tandza

egg yolk

English synonym	yolk
Afrikaans	eiergeel
Afrikaans	dooier
Tshivenda	tshirulwane tsha gumba
Tshivenda	tsha t□ad□a tsha gumba
Xitsonga	ntsutsu

egret

Afrikaans	egretreier
Afrikaans	egret
Tshivenda	igrethe
Tshivenda	□ilisakholomo
Xitsonga	magondzwana
Xitsonga	dzandza

Egyptian goose

Afrikaans	kolgans
Tshivenda	sekwa □a Egipita
Xitsonga	sekwa ra Xigipita

elastic adj.

Afrikaans	rekbaar
Afrikaans	elasties
Tshivenda	-tatamuwaho
Xitsonga	xo tsanyuka

elastic n.

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	□asit□iki
Xitsonga	xitsanyuki

elastic band

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	bannda ya □asit□iki
Tshivenda	lul□ekere
Xitsonga	bandi ro tsanyuka
Xitsonga	xirhekedyana

elastic potential energy

Afrikaans	elastiesepotensiiaal-energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu □o faredzwaho nga □asit□iki
Xitsonga	matimba ya xitsanyuki

electric adj.

English synonym	electrical
Afrikaans	elektries

Tshivenda	-tsha mud□agasi
Xitsonga	xa gezi

electrical ⇨ electric

electrical appliance

Afrikaans	elektriese toestel
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa tsha mud□agasi
Xitsonga	xitirhiso xa gezi
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xa gezi

electrical cable

English synonym	electric cable
Afrikaans	elektriese kabel
Tshivenda	khebul□u ya mud□agasi
Xitsonga	khebulu ya gezi
Xitsonga	ntambhu ya gezi

electrical charge

English synonym	electric charge
Afrikaans	elektriese lading
Tshivenda	tshadzhi ya mud□agasi
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

electrical current

Afrikaans	elektriese stroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa mud□agasi
Xitsonga	nkhuluko wa gezi

electrical energy

Afrikaans	elektriese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu □a mud□agasi
Xitsonga	ntamu wa gezi

electrical extension cord

⇨ extension cord

electrical motor

Afrikaans	elektriese motor
Tshivenda	motho wa mud□agasi
Xitsonga	muchini wa gezi

electrical switch

Afrikaans	elektriese skakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi ya mud□agasi
Xitsonga	swichi ya gezi

electrical wiring

Afrikaans	elektriese bedrading
Tshivenda	u dzhenisa mud□agasi
Tshivenda	u wayara

Xitsonga **ndzumekeo wa tintambhu ta gezi**

electric cable ⇨ electrical cable

electric charge ⇨ electrical charge

electric circuit

Afrikaans **elektriese stroombaant**
Afrikaans **kring**
Tshivenda **sekhethe ya mudagasi**
Xitsonga **sekete ya gezi**

electric current ⇨ current

electricity

Afrikaans **elektrisiteit**
Tshivenda **mudagasi**
Xitsonga **gezi**

electric lawnmower

Afrikaans **elektriese grassnyer**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa hatsi wa mudagasi**
Xitsonga **xitsema-byanyi xa gezi**

electric plug

Afrikaans **elektriese prop**
Tshivenda **pulaka ya mudagasi**
Xitsonga **pulaga ya gezi**

electric shock

English synonym **shock**
Afrikaans **elektriese skok**
Tshivenda **tshokwa**
Tshivenda **rwiwa nga mudagasi**
Xitsonga **ku chokiwa**
Xitsonga **ku biwa hi gezi**

electric socket

English synonym **socket**
Afrikaans **elektriese sok**
Tshivenda **sokhethe ya mudagasi**
Xitsonga **sokete**
Xitsonga **sokete ya gezi**

electric spark

Afrikaans **elektriese vonk**
Tshivenda **tshase ya mudagasi**
Xitsonga **nhlanhla ra gezi**

electric stove

Afrikaans **elektriese stoof**

Tshivenda **tshitshofo tsha mudagasi**
Xitsonga **xitofu xa gezi**

electric wire

Afrikaans **elektriese draad**
Tshivenda **dhatsha ya mudagasi**
Tshivenda **wairi ya mudagasi**
Xitsonga **ntambhu ya gezi**

electrocution

Afrikaans **doodskok**
Afrikaans **elektrokusie**
Tshivenda **vhulawa nga mudagasi**
Xitsonga **rifu ra gezi**
Xitsonga **rifu hi gezi**

electrolysis

Afrikaans **elektrolise**
Tshivenda **elektrolisisi**
Xitsonga **elekitirolisisi**

electrolyte

Afrikaans **elektroliet**
Tshivenda **elektrolaithi**
Xitsonga **elekitirolayiti**

electromagnet

Afrikaans **elektromagneet**
Tshivenda **elektromagnethe**
Xitsonga **maginete ya gezi**

electron

Afrikaans **elektron**
Tshivenda **elekithroni**
Xitsonga **elekitironi**

electronic adj.

Afrikaans **elektronies**
Tshivenda **-tsha elekthroniki**
Xitsonga **xa gezi**

electronic mail ⇨ email

electronic system

Afrikaans **elektroniese stelsel**
Tshivenda **sisteme ya elekthroniki**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya gezi**

electroplating

Afrikaans **elektroplateerwerk**
Afrikaans **elektroplatering**
Tshivenda **elekithropulathini**
Xitsonga **mphutselo wa gezi**

electrostatic force

Afrikaans	elektrostatiese krag
Tshivenda	maandꞌa a elꞌekthrostꞌatiki
Tshivenda	nungo dza elꞌekthronikifoso
Xitsonga	matimba ya nkhuhlano wa gezi

element {chemistry}

Afrikaans	element
Tshivenda	elꞌemente
Xitsonga	elemente

element {electronics}

Afrikaans	element
Tshivenda	elꞌemente
Xitsonga	elemente

elephant

Afrikaans	olifant
Tshivenda	ndꞌou
Xitsonga	ndlopfu

elevator ⇨ lift

ellipse n.

Afrikaans	ellips
Tshivenda	elꞌipsi
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xitandza

elliptical

Afrikaans	ellipsvormig
Tshivenda	elꞌeptikhalꞌa
Xitsonga	xa xitandza

email

English synonym	electronic mail
Afrikaans	e-pos
Afrikaans	elektroniese pos
Tshivenda	imeilꞌi
Xitsonga	poso ya xitironiki
Xitsonga	imeyili

embryo

Afrikaans	embrio
Tshivenda	embrio
Xitsonga	xitumbulukwa

emergency stop button

Afrikaans	noodbeheerknop
-----------	----------------

Tshivenda	bathoni ya u imisa ya shishi
Xitsonga	batheni ya xihatla
Xitsonga	batheni ya xilamulela- mhangu

enamel

Afrikaans	emalje
Tshivenda	inamelꞌe
Xitsonga	inamele

enamel paint

Afrikaans	emaljeverf
Tshivenda	pennde ya enamelꞌe
Xitsonga	pende ya inamele

endangered animal

Afrikaans	bedreigde spesie
Tshivenda	phukha i songo tsireledzeaho
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo pfumaleka
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo kala

endosperm

Afrikaans	endosperm
Tshivenda	endosipeme
Xitsonga	mbuva-mbewu

endurance ⇨ stamina

energy

Afrikaans	energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu
Xitsonga	matimba

energy consumption

Afrikaans	energieverbruik
Tshivenda	lꞌa fulufulu
Tshivenda	vhulꞌafulufulu
Xitsonga	matirhisele ya matimba

energy food

Afrikaans	energievoedsel
Tshivenda	zwilꞌiwa zwa fulufulu
Xitsonga	swakudya swa matimba

energy source

Afrikaans	energiebron
Tshivenda	tsiko ya fulufulu
Xitsonga	xipfeleta-matimba

energy transfer

Afrikaans	energieoordrag
-----------	----------------

Tshivenda **phirisafulufulu**
Xitsonga **mahundziselo ya matimba**

engine {e.g. car}

Afrikaans **enjin**
Tshivenda **nzhini**
Xitsonga **njhini**

engine n. {trains}

English synonym **railway engine**
Afrikaans **lokomotief**
Tshivenda **nzhini ya tshidimela**
Xitsonga **njhini ya xitimele**
Xitsonga **njhini** {ya xitimela}

engineer

Afrikaans **ingenieur**
Tshivenda **muinzhiniara**
Xitsonga **muendla-tinjhini**
Xitsonga **muinjhiniyere**

enrich v.

Afrikaans **verryk**
Tshivenda **-pfumisa**
Tshivenda **-nyora**
Xitsonga **nonisa**
Xitsonga **fumisa**

environment

Afrikaans **omgewing**
Tshivenda **mupo**
Xitsonga **mbangu**

environmental issue

Afrikaans **omgewingskwessie**
Tshivenda **zwa mupo**
Xitsonga **mhaka ya mbangu**

enzyme

Afrikaans **ensiem**
Tshivenda **enzaimi**
Xitsonga **xihundzurisi**

Epsom salt

English synonym **magnesium sulphate**
Afrikaans **Engelse sout**
Afrikaans **magnesiumsulfaat**
Tshivenda **magneziamu salfeithi**
Xitsonga **magineziyamu-salifeti**

equal-arm balance

Afrikaans **chemiese weegskaal**
Tshivenda **tshikalo ndingano**
Xitsonga **xikalo xa ndzinganiso**

equilibrium

Afrikaans **ewewig**
Tshivenda **ndinganyiso**
Tshivenda **ikhwilibriamu**
Xitsonga **ndzinganiso**

equipment

Afrikaans **toerusting**
Tshivenda **zwishumiswa**
Xitsonga **xitirho**

ergonomics n.

Afrikaans **ergonomika**
Tshivenda **egonomiksi**
Xitsonga **malulamiselo ya mbangu**

error of parallax

Afrikaans **parallaksfout**
Tshivenda **vhukhaxhi ha pharalaksi**
Xitsonga **xihoxo xa mapimelo**

ester

Afrikaans **ester**
Tshivenda **esitisa**
Xitsonga **esitere**

ethane

Afrikaans **etaan**
Tshivenda **ithyeini**
Xitsonga **pulasitiki ya ntolovelo**
Xitsonga **ethene**

ether

Afrikaans **eter**
Tshivenda **ethya**
Xitsonga **xihoko xa etere**

evaporate v.

Afrikaans **verdamp**
Tshivenda **-dumuwa**
Xitsonga **ku haha ka swihalaki**

evaporating dish

Afrikaans **verdampingsbak**
Tshivenda **ndishi ya mudumuwo**
Xitsonga **ndhichi yo hahisela swihalaki**

evaporation

Afrikaans **verdamping**
Tshivenda **mudumuwo**
Xitsonga **vuhahi** {bya swihalaki}

evergreen ⇨ evergreen tree

evergreen tree

English synonym **evergreen**
Afrikaans **immergroen boom**
Tshivenda **muri wa mulambatshipala**
Xitsonga **murhi wa rihlaza minkarhi hinkwayo**
Xitsonga **xihlahla xa rihlaza minkarhi hinkwayo**

ewe

Afrikaans **ooi**
Tshivenda **phwidzi**
Xitsonga **nyimpfu ya xisati**
Xitsonga **ntswele ya nyimpfu**

examine v.

Afrikaans **ondersoek**
Tshivenda **-linga**
Tshivenda **-tola**
Tshivenda **-asesa**
Xitsonga **kambela**
Xitsonga **hlahluva**

example

Afrikaans **voorbeeld**
Tshivenda **tsumbo**
Xitsonga **xikombiso**

excavate v.

Afrikaans **uitgrawe**
Tshivenda **-gwa**
Tshivenda **-bwa**
Xitsonga **cela**
Xitsonga **fukula**

exception

Afrikaans **uitsondering**
Tshivenda **liphambuwi**
Xitsonga **handle ka xa le tlhelo**

excess

Afrikaans **oormaat**
Tshivenda **fhirisa mpimo**
Tshivenda **anzesa**
Tshivenda **itesa**
Xitsonga **xo tlula mpimo**

excess soil

Afrikaans **oormaat grond**
Tshivenda **mavu o pfumesaho**

Tshivenda **mavu o vhibvelaho**
Xitsonga **misava yo tala ku tlula mpimo**

exert v.

Afrikaans **uitoefen**
Tshivenda **-nlea maandla**
Xitsonga **-tikisa**
Xitsonga **tshikelela**

exhaust ⇨ exhaust pipe

exhaust fumes

English synonym **exhaust gases**
Afrikaans **uitlaatgasse**
Tshivenda **geze ya ekzozo**
Xitsonga **misi ya tinjhini**
Xitsonga **musi wa njhini**

exhaust gases ⇨ exhaust fumes

exhaust pipe

English synonym **exhaust**
Afrikaans **uitlaatpyp**
Tshivenda **phaiphi ya ekzozo**
Xitsonga **xihumesa-musi**
Xitsonga **phayiphi ya musi**

exhaust system

Afrikaans **uitlaatstelsel**
Tshivenda **sisteme ya ekzozo**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tiphayiphi ta musi**

exoskeleton

Afrikaans **eksoskelet**
Tshivenda **muangarambo wa nga nndla**
Xitsonga **xiphambati xa miri**

expand

Afrikaans **uitsit**
Tshivenda **kukumuwa**
Tshivenda **tatamuwa**
Xitsonga **ndlandlamuka**

expansion

Afrikaans **uitsetting**
Tshivenda **mukukumuwo**
Tshivenda **mutatamuwo**
Xitsonga **ndlandlamuko**
Xitsonga **ndlandlamuxo**

experiment n.

Afrikaans **eksperiment**
Tshivenda **lꞑiedza**
Tshivenda **eksiperimente**
Xitsonga **xikambisiso**
Xitsonga **xiperimente**
Xitsonga **xiringeto**

Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa le handle**

experiment v.

Afrikaans **eksperimenteer**
Tshivenda **-edza**
Xitsonga **ringeta**
Xitsonga **kambisisa**

explode

Afrikaans **ontplof**
Tshivenda **thuthuba**
Xitsonga **buluka**

export n. {information technology}

Afrikaans **uitvoer**
Tshivenda **tsudzuluso**
Tshivenda **tshimbidza**
Xitsonga **mbuyelo wa thekinoloji** {wa thekinoloji}

extend v.

Afrikaans **uitrek**
Afrikaans **verleng**
Tshivenda **-lapfisa**
Tshivenda **-hudza**
Xitsonga **engetela**
Xitsonga **kurisa**
Xitsonga **lengelela**

extension cord

English synonym **electrical extension cord**
Afrikaans **verlengkoord**
Tshivenda **thambo ya muengedzo**
Xitsonga **ntambhu yo koka ya gezi**

extensive damage

Afrikaans **omvangryke skade**
Tshivenda **tshinyalelo khulwane**
Xitsonga **ku onhaka lokukulu**

external adj.

Afrikaans **uitwendig**
Afrikaans **buite-**
Tshivenda **-nga nndꞑa**
Xitsonga **xa le handle**

external appearance

Afrikaans **uiterlike voorkoms**
Tshivenda **mbonalo ya nga nndꞑa**

external fertilisation

Afrikaans	eksterne bevrugting
Tshivenda	nyandedzo ya nndꞌa
Tshivenda	u simekela ha nga nndꞌa
Xitsonga	mithiso wa le handle
Xitsonga	mfukamelo wa le handle

extract v.

Afrikaans	uittrek
Tshivenda	-bvisa
Xitsonga	humesa
Xitsonga	koka
Xitsonga	hlomula

eye

Afrikaans	oog
Tshivenda	itꞌo
Xitsonga	tihlo

eye tooth

Afrikaans	oogtand
Tshivenda	lꞌinꞌo lꞌa musendo
Xitsonga	tino-kavatlula

F

fabric n.

Afrikaans	stof
Tshivenda	sila
Xitsonga	lapi

fabrication technique

Afrikaans	vervaardigingstegniek
Tshivenda	thekhiniki ya u ita masila
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya lapi

face {animal or human}

Afrikaans	gesig
Tshivenda	tshifhatꞌuwo
Xitsonga	xikandza

face {surface of something}

Afrikaans	oppervlak
Tshivenda	lurumbu lwa nga ntꞌha
Xitsonga	henhla ka
Xitsonga	vuhenhla bya

face {e.g. of a part of cloth}

Afrikaans	regte kant
Tshivenda	nga phandꞌa ha
Xitsonga	nsomo

facsimile ⇨ fax

factory

Afrikaans	fabriek
Tshivenda	feme
Xitsonga	vumakelo

falcon

Afrikaans	valk
Tshivenda	lurwanzhivha
Xitsonga	xikhozana

family

Afrikaans	gesin
Afrikaans	familie
Tshivenda	mutꞌa
Xitsonga	ndyangu
Xitsonga	rixaka

fan n.

Afrikaans	waaier
Tshivenda	fene
Xitsonga	fene
Xitsonga	xihuhutela-moya

fang

Afrikaans	slagtand
Tshivenda	lꞌinꞌothema
Tshivenda	lꞌiduꞌꞌwammbwa
Xitsonga	tino ra nyoka

farm n.

Afrikaans	plaas
Tshivenda	bulasi
Xitsonga	purasi

farmer

Afrikaans	boer
Tshivenda	rabulasi
Xitsonga	murimi
Xitsonga	mufuwi
Xitsonga	n'wamapurasi

farming

Afrikaans	boerdery
Tshivenda	vhubulasi
Xitsonga	vurimi
Xitsonga	vufuwi

farmyard

Afrikaans	plaaswerf
Tshivenda	dzharatꞌa ya vhubulasi

Xitsonga **jarata ra purasi**

fat

Afrikaans **vet**
Tshivenda **mapfura**
Xitsonga **mafurha**

fatal adj.

Afrikaans **dodelik**
Afrikaans **fataal**
Tshivenda **-isaho lufuni**
Xitsonga **xo dlaya**

fault

Afrikaans **fout**
Tshivenda **khakheaho**
Xitsonga **xihoxo xa gezi** {xa gezi}

fax n. {technology}

English synonym **facsimile**
Afrikaans **faks**
Afrikaans **faksimilee**
Tshivenda **fekisi**
Xitsonga **fekisi**

fax machine

Afrikaans **faksmasjien**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa u fekisa**
Xitsonga **muchini wa fekisi**

feather

Afrikaans **veer**
Tshivenda **muthenga**
Xitsonga **risiva**

feather duster

Afrikaans **verestoffer**
Tshivenda **tshifhufhurabuse tsha mithenga**
Xitsonga **xiphumunho xa tinsiva**

feathery adj.

Afrikaans **geveerd**
Tshivenda **-tsha mathenga**
Xitsonga **xa tinsiva**

feed v.

Afrikaans **voed**
Tshivenda **-n□ea zwil□iwa**
Tshivenda **-kanzwa**
Xitsonga **phamela**
Xitsonga **dyisa**

feedback n. {electronics}

Afrikaans **terugvoer**
Tshivenda **khumelamurahu**
Xitsonga **mbuyelo**

feeding bottle

Afrikaans **bababottel**
Afrikaans **voedingsbottel**
Tshivenda **bod□elo □a u mamisa**
Xitsonga **bodhlela ro dyisa**

feeler

Afrikaans **voeler**
Tshivenda **luphuphuledzi**
Xitsonga **xitwi**
Xitsonga **xitembi**
Xitsonga **xiambamberi**

Fehling's solution

Afrikaans **Fehling se oplossing**
Tshivenda **tshilud□i tsha fehling**
Xitsonga **soluxini ya Fehling**

feline

Afrikaans **kat**
Tshivenda **feline**
Xitsonga **swa rixaka ra ximanga**

female

Afrikaans **vroulik**
Tshivenda **tshisadzi**
Xitsonga **xisati**

female cell

Afrikaans **vroulike sel**
Tshivenda **sele ya tshisadzi**
Xitsonga **sele ya xisati**

female flower

Afrikaans **vroulike blom**
Tshivenda **dzuvha □a tshisadzi**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa xisati**

fermentation

Afrikaans **fermentasie**
Afrikaans **gisting**
Tshivenda **mbiliso**
Xitsonga **mbholo**
Xitsonga **mbiriso**

fern

Afrikaans **varing**
Tshivenda **mufene**

Tshivenda **mudima**
Xitsonga **fene**

ferromagnetic adj.

Afrikaans **ferromagneties**
Tshivenda **-feromagnethiki**
Xitsonga **xa maginete ya nsimbhi**

ferrous adj.

Afrikaans **ysterhoudend**
Tshivenda **-tsimbi**
Tshivenda **-ferasi**
Xitsonga **xa nsimbhi**

fertile

Afrikaans **vrugbaar**
Tshivenda **bebaho**
Xitsonga **nona**

fertile soil

Afrikaans **vrugbare grond**
Tshivenda **mavu o nonaho**
Tshivenda **mavu o vhibvelaho**
Xitsonga **misava yo nona**

fertilisation

Afrikaans **bevrugting**
Tshivenda **musimekeli**
Tshivenda **andedza**
Tshivenda **nyandedzo**
Xitsonga **ku mithisa**

fertilise v. {human beings or animals}

Afrikaans **bevrug**
Tshivenda **-andedza**
Tshivenda **-simekela**
Xitsonga **mithisa**

fertilise v. {soil}

Afrikaans **bemes**
Tshivenda **-nyora**
Xitsonga **nonisa**

fertilised egg cell

Afrikaans **bevrugte eiersel**
Tshivenda **gumba lo simekelwaho**
Xitsonga **sele ya tandza yo mithisiwa**

fertiliser

Afrikaans **kunsmis**
Afrikaans **misstof**
Tshivenda **manyoro**
Xitsonga **xinonisi**

fibre

Afrikaans **vesel**
Tshivenda **mupfemu**
Tshivenda **faiba**
Xitsonga **ricinda**
Xitsonga **ribyewu**
Xitsonga **byewu**

fibrous root ⇒ adventitious root

field

Afrikaans **land**
Tshivenda **tsimu**
Xitsonga **nsimu**
Xitsonga **madyelo**

fig

Afrikaans **vy**
Tshivenda **fuyu**
Xitsonga **kuwa**

file n. {instrument}

Afrikaans **vyl** n.
Tshivenda **feila**
Xitsonga **feyila**

file v.

Afrikaans **vyl** n.
Tshivenda **-feila**
Xitsonga **feyila**

film

Afrikaans **film**
Tshivenda **filimu**
Xitsonga **filimi**

film negative {photography}

Afrikaans **filmnegatief**
Tshivenda **murunzi wa filimu**
Xitsonga **ndzhuti wa xithombhe**

filter n.

Afrikaans **filter**
Tshivenda **tshitshu**
Tshivenda **filithara**
Xitsonga **sefo**

filter v.

Afrikaans **filtreer**
Tshivenda **-tshu**
Tshivenda **-filitha**
Xitsonga **sefa**

filtered water

Afrikaans	gefiltreerde water
Tshivenda	madꞑi o tꞑudꞑwaho
Xitsonga	mati yo sefiwa

filter funnel

Afrikaans	filtreertregter
Tshivenda	fanele ya u tꞑudꞑa
Xitsonga	fanele yo sefa

filter paper

Afrikaans	filtreerpapier
Tshivenda	bambiri lꞑa u tꞑudꞑa
Xitsonga	phepha ro sefa

filtrate n.

Afrikaans	filtraat
Tshivenda	tsho tꞑudꞑiwaho
Xitsonga	xihalaki xo sefiwa

filtration

Afrikaans	filtrasie
Tshivenda	mutꞑudꞑo
Xitsonga	nhluto
Xitsonga	nsefo

fin

Afrikaans	vin
Tshivenda	mvekisi
Xitsonga	xicapila
Xitsonga	xipapila

finch

Afrikaans	vink
Tshivenda	fintshi
Xitsonga	finci

finding n.

Afrikaans	bevinding
Tshivenda	mawanwa
Xitsonga	mbuyelo

fine adj.

Afrikaans	fyn
Tshivenda	-suvhelelaho
Tshivenda	-sekenaho
Xitsonga	xo rhetela

finger {e.g. land}

Afrikaans	vinger
Tshivenda	lubobo
Tshivenda	ludzedzekwa
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa misava

finger {body part}

Afrikaans	vinger
Tshivenda	munwe
Xitsonga	rintiho

fire n.

Afrikaans	vuur
Tshivenda	mulilo
Xitsonga	ndzilo

fire brigade

Afrikaans	brandweer
Tshivenda	tshidzimamulilo
Xitsonga	nhlangano wa vatima ndzilo
Xitsonga	nhlangano wa vatimela-ndzilo

fireman

Afrikaans	brandweerman
Tshivenda	mudzimamulilo
Xitsonga	mutima-ndzilo

firm adj.

Afrikaans	stewig
Tshivenda	-khwatꞑhaho
Xitsonga	xo oma
Xitsonga	xo tiyela

fir tree

Afrikaans	denneboom
Tshivenda	mufee
Xitsonga	mufere

fish

Afrikaans	vis
Tshivenda	khovhe
Xitsonga	nhlampfi

fishbowl

Afrikaans	visbak
Tshivenda	bawelꞑe ya khovhe
Xitsonga	xihlayisa-tinhlampfi

fish farm

Afrikaans	visplaas
Tshivenda	bulasi ya khovhe
Xitsonga	vutumbuluxela-tinhlampfi

fissure

Afrikaans	skeur
Tshivenda	mutwe
Xitsonga	mpandzeko
Xitsonga	handzuko

Xitsonga **mbhandzhuko**

fixed shape

Afrikaans **vaste vorm**
Afrikaans **bepaalde vorm**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeotewa**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko-nkalancinco**

flag

Afrikaans **vlag**
Tshivenda **ful□aga**
Tshivenda **ful□aha**
Xitsonga **mujeko**

flame

Afrikaans **vlam**
Tshivenda **khavhu**
Xitsonga **langavi**

flamingo

Afrikaans **flamink**
Tshivenda **ful□amingo**
Xitsonga **fulamingo**

flammable adj.

Afrikaans **vlambaar**
Tshivenda **-dugaho**
Xitsonga **xo tshwa hi ku hatlisa**
Xitsonga **xo hiseka hi ku olova**

flap v.

Afrikaans **klap**
Tshivenda **-babamela**
Xitsonga **kapatela**

flash

Afrikaans **straal**
Tshivenda **lupenyo**
Xitsonga **vangama**

flask

English synonym **glass flask**
Afrikaans **fles**
Afrikaans **glasfles**
Tshivenda **ful□aski ya ngilasi**
Xitsonga **fulasiki ya nghilazi**

flat

Afrikaans **plat**
Tshivenda **navhaho**
Xitsonga **byatlama**
Xitsonga **ringanana**

flatworm

Afrikaans **platwurm**
Tshivenda **tshivhungu bande**
Xitsonga **xivungu-byatla**

flea

Afrikaans **vlooi**
Tshivenda **thatha**
Xitsonga **dzedze**

flesh

Afrikaans **vleis**
Afrikaans **vlees**
Tshivenda **n□ama**
Xitsonga **nyama**

fleshy fruit

Afrikaans **vlesige vrugte**
Tshivenda **mutshelo wa thindi**
Xitsonga **muhandzu wo olova**
Xitsonga **tswavela**
Xitsonga **muhandzu wo olova**
Xitsonga **endzeni**

flex n.

Afrikaans **koord**
Afrikaans **elektriese koord**
Tshivenda **tepa**
Xitsonga **fulekisi**

flexible adj.

Afrikaans **buigsaam**
Tshivenda **-tepaho**
Xitsonga **xo olova ku khotseka**
Xitsonga **xo tempekana**

float v. {e.g. in the air}

Afrikaans **sweef**
Tshivenda **-papamala**
Xitsonga **phaphama**

float v. {in water}

Afrikaans **dryf**
Tshivenda **-tengama**
Xitsonga **phaphama**
Xitsonga **papamala**

flock n. {animals}

Afrikaans **kudde**
Tshivenda **sambi**
Xitsonga **ntlhambi**

flock n. {birds}

Afrikaans **swerm**
Tshivenda **murivha**

Xitsonga **ndzeyana**

floor n. {e.g. room}

Afrikaans **vloer**
Tshivenda **ful□oro**
Tshivenda **fhasi**
Xitsonga **hansi**

floor n. {in forest}

Afrikaans **vloer**
Tshivenda **fhasi**
Xitsonga **tshaku**

flora

Afrikaans **flora**
Tshivenda **zwimela**
Xitsonga **swimila**

flour

Afrikaans **meel**
Afrikaans **meelblom**
Tshivenda **ful□auru**
Xitsonga **mapa ya koroni**
Xitsonga **fulawuri**

flow n.

Afrikaans **vloei**
Tshivenda **muelelo**
Xitsonga **nkhuluko**

flow chart

Afrikaans **vloeidiagram**
Tshivenda **nyolo ya muelelo**
Xitsonga **chati ya nkhuluko**

flower n.

Afrikaans **blom**
Tshivenda **dzuvha**
Xitsonga **xiluva**

flowering adj.

Afrikaans **blomdraend**
Tshivenda **-u fhufhumiswa ha maluvha**
Xitsonga **xo baleka swiluva**

fluffy adj.

Afrikaans **donsig**
Tshivenda **-bubu**
Xitsonga **xo fohlomela**
Xitsonga **xa vuverha**

fluid n.

Afrikaans **vloeistof**
Tshivenda **tshilud□i**

Xitsonga **xihalaki**

fluorescent adj.

Afrikaans **fluouesserend**
Tshivenda **-ful□oresenthi**
Xitsonga **xa fuloresente**

fly n. {insect}

Afrikaans **vlieg** n.
Tshivenda **thunzi**
Xitsonga **nhongana**

fly v.

Afrikaans **vlieg** v.
Tshivenda **-fhufha**
Xitsonga **haha**

foal

Afrikaans **vulletjie**
Tshivenda **berana**
Xitsonga **xihancana**

foam

Afrikaans **skuim**
Tshivenda **bulo**
Xitsonga **khuvi**

fodder

English synonym **animal food**
Afrikaans **voer**
Tshivenda **furu**
Xitsonga **swakudya swa swiharhi**
Xitsonga **furu**

foetus

Afrikaans **fetus**
Tshivenda **tshitumbuki**
Xitsonga **khwiri**
Xitsonga **nyimba**

fog

Afrikaans **mis**
Tshivenda **khuli**
Xitsonga **hunguva**
Xitsonga **nkungwa**

folic acid

Afrikaans **foliensuur**
Tshivenda **fol□ikesidi**
Xitsonga **asidi ya foliki**
Xitsonga **esidi ya foliki**

font

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

letterbeeld
fonto
matsalele
fonto

food

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedsel
kos
zwilꞑiwa
swakudya

food-chain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedselketting
mutevhe wa zwilꞑiwa
nandzelelano wo dyanana
ka swiharhi

food mixer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

menger
tshivangazwilꞑiwa
xihlanganisa-swakudya
xipfanganyisa-swakudya

food tin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blikkie
tshitsimbi tsha zwilꞑiwa
thini ra swakudya
xikotikoti xa swakudya

foot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voet
lwayo
nkondzo

force n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

krag
maandꞑa
nungo
matimba

forest

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

woud
bos
dꞑaka
xihlahla
khwati

fork

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuinvurk
forogo
foroko

form ⇨ state

form n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorm n.
tshivhumbeo
xivumbeko

form v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorm v.
-vhumba
-sika
vumba

formation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorming
mbumbo
mavumbelo

fossil fuel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

fossielbrandstof
tshiludꞑifulufulu tsha
masalela
mafurha ya swibolwa

fountain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fontein
tshisima
xihlovo

fowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoender
khuhu
huku

fowl-run

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoenderkamp
tshitumba tsha khuhu
xihahlu

fox

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jakkals
phunguwe
hlolwa

fracture n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fraktuur
mvundꞑeo
ho vundꞑeaho
mpandzeko

frame structure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

raamstruktuur
muhaga

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fureme
rimba

fray v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitrafel
-pfepfemuwa
hlakata

freeze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vries
xwatuwa
gwitsila

freezer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrieskas
tshixwatudzi
xigwitsirisi

freezer compartment

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrieshokkie
lufhera lwa muxwatudzo
xindhawana xo gwitsirisa

freezing point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

vriespunt
thepharetsha ya
muxwatudzo
vugwitsileni

Xitsonga

fresh air

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars lug
mufhe muswa
moya wo tenga

fresh product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars produk
tshibveledzwa tshiswa
swakudya swa furexe

freshwater fish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatervis
khovhemulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

freshwater sunfish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatersonvis
khovhe tsetano ya mulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

friction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wrywing
tsetano
nkhuhlano

fridge ⇨ refrigerator

frog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

padda
dula
chela

front tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortand
lino la phandano
tino ra le mahlweni

frost

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
mahadano
gamboko

fructose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fruktose
furakthousu
chukele ra mihandzu

fruit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrug
mutshelo
muhandzu

fruit juice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugtesap
dzhusi ya mutshelo
juzi ya muhandzu

fuel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brandstof
tshivhaswa
xitshivelwa
mafurha yo fambisa

fulcrum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

draaipunt
spilpunt
falankele
xikarhi

full-grown

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitgegroeï
volgroeï
aluwaho
vhinaho
xo vupfa

function n.

Afrikaans	funksie
Tshivenda	mushumo
Xitsonga	ntirho

function v.

Afrikaans	funksioneer
Tshivenda	-shuma
Xitsonga	tirha

fungus

Afrikaans	fungus
Tshivenda	lugowa
Xitsonga	nkuxu

funnel

Afrikaans	tregter
Tshivenda	fanel
Xitsonga	fanele

fur

Afrikaans	pels
Tshivenda	vhukuse
Xitsonga	voya

furniture

Afrikaans	meubels
Tshivenda	fanitsha
Tshivenda	fanitsha
Xitsonga	vhanichara
Xitsonga	fanichara
Xitsonga	fenichara

furrow

Afrikaans	leivoor
Tshivenda	mugero
Xitsonga	foro
Xitsonga	mugerho

fuse n.

Afrikaans	sekering
Tshivenda	fiyusi
Xitsonga	fiyuzi

fuse v.

Afrikaans	smelt
Tshivenda	-tlanganya
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

G

g ⇨ gram

gale

Afrikaans	stormwind
Tshivenda	dumbu
Xitsonga	bubutsa
Xitsonga	xidzedze

garage

Afrikaans	motorhuis
Afrikaans	garage
Tshivenda	giratshi
Xitsonga	garaji

garden

Afrikaans	tuin
Tshivenda	ngade
Xitsonga	ntanga
Xitsonga	xirhapa
Xitsonga	nghadi

garden flower

Afrikaans	tuinblom
Tshivenda	dzuvha
Xitsonga	la ngadeni
Xitsonga	xiluva xa le xirhapeni
Xitsonga	xiluva xa le nghadini
Xitsonga	xiluva xa le ntangeni

garden snail

Afrikaans	tuinslak
Tshivenda	khumba ya ngadeni
Xitsonga	humba

garden soil

Afrikaans	tuingrond
Tshivenda	mavu a ngade
Xitsonga	misava ya xirhapa

gas

Afrikaans	gas
Tshivenda	gese
Xitsonga	moya
Xitsonga	hasi
Xitsonga	gese

gas burner

Afrikaans	gasbrander
Tshivenda	gesibena
Xitsonga	xichuvambara

gaseous exchange

Afrikaans	gaswisseling
Tshivenda	musielisano wa gese
Xitsonga	cincano wa moya
Xitsonga	cincano wa tigese

gas stove

Afrikaans	gasstoof
Tshivenda	tshitshofo tsha gese
Xitsonga	xitofu xa gese
Xitsonga	xitofu xa hhasi

gauze

Afrikaans	gaas
Tshivenda	sefo
Xitsonga	sefo

gear

Afrikaans	rat
Tshivenda	gere
Xitsonga	gere

gear system

Afrikaans	ratstelsel
Tshivenda	sisteme ya gere
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tigere

gear train

Afrikaans	ratreeks
Afrikaans	ratstel
Tshivenda	gere dzo tshumanaho
Xitsonga	tigere

gecko

Afrikaans	boomgeitjie
Tshivenda	gwavhavha
Xitsonga	xipululu

gender

Afrikaans	geslag
Tshivenda	mbeu
Xitsonga	rimbewu

generate

Afrikaans	genereer
Tshivenda	bveledza
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa

generation {e.g. of electricity}

Afrikaans	generasie
Tshivenda	mubveledzo
Xitsonga	ntumbuluxo

generator

Afrikaans	generator
Afrikaans	ontwikkelaar
Tshivenda	dzhenerereitha
Xitsonga	xitumbuluxi
Xitsonga	jeneretara

gentle adj.

Afrikaans	sag
Tshivenda	-dzikaho
Xitsonga	xa kahle
Xitsonga	xo olova

gently adv.

Afrikaans	saggies
Tshivenda	-nga vhulenda
Xitsonga	hi ku olova
Xitsonga	khwatsi

geography

Afrikaans	geografie
Tshivenda	ndivhashango
Xitsonga	ntivo-misava

geranium

Afrikaans	malva
Tshivenda	dzheraniamu
Xitsonga	guxe ra xilungu

germ

Afrikaans	kiem
Tshivenda	kutzhili
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

germinate

Afrikaans	ontkiem
Tshivenda	-mela
Xitsonga	mila

germinating tray

Afrikaans	ontkiemingsbak
Tshivenda	tshirei ya u medzela
Xitsonga	ximilerisi

germination

Afrikaans	ontkieming
Tshivenda	mumelo
Xitsonga	ku mila

gill

Afrikaans	kieu
Tshivenda	pwitsho
Xitsonga	rilaka ra nhlampfi {ra nhlampfi}

giraffe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kameelperd
tshudwa
nhutlwa

give birth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

geboorte skenk
-beba
tswala
veleka

glass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glas
ngilasi
nghilazi

glass basin

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

glass trough
glasskottel
sambelo lwa ngilasi
xibya xa nghilazi
xibye xa nghilazi

glass beaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasbeker
bikha ya ngilasi
bikiri ra nghilazi

glass cylinder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glassilinder
silindere ya ngilasi
bodhlela ra nghilazi

glass flask ⇒ flask

glass jar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasfles
dzhomela lwa ngilasi
jara ya nghilazi

glass pane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

glasruit
ngilasi ya fasitere
nghilazi ya fasitere
nghilazi ya jinela

glass plate

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glass sheet
glasblad
glasplaat
baphathi lwa ngilasi
nghilazi

glass sheet ⇒ glass plate

glass slide

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasskyfie
glasplaatjie
silaidi tsha ngilasi
xilayidi xa nghilazi

glass straw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasstrooitjie
sitrou tsha ngilasi
chupu ra nghilazi

glass trough ⇒ glass basin

glider

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweeftuig
glaida
xihahampfuka-nkalanjhini

glucose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glukose
glukhousu
chukele ra mova {ra mova}

glue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gom
gluu
xinamaketi
xidamarheti
xinamarheti
mphanga

glue gun

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lympistool
gani ya guuu
xidamarhetisi
xibamu xa xidamarheti

gnaw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaag
-shenganya
-shenga
phora
kutsa
luma

golden brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goudbruin
buraweni ya musuku
ribungu-nsuku

goldfish

Afrikaans	goudvis
Tshivenda	khovhe ya t□ad□a
Tshivenda	khovhe ya tshirulwane
Xitsonga	nhlampfi-mfuwiwa

good-natured adj.

Afrikaans	goedgeaard
Tshivenda	-vhulenda
Xitsonga	xa mahanyele lamanene
Xitsonga	wa mahanyele lamanene

goose

Afrikaans	gans
Tshivenda	hantsi
Xitsonga	sekwa

gorilla

Afrikaans	gorilla
Tshivenda	goril□a
Xitsonga	gorila

gradual change

Afrikaans	geleidelike verandering
Tshivenda	tshanduko nga zwit□uku
Xitsonga	ku hundzuka ko nonoka

grain

Afrikaans	graankorrel
Tshivenda	thoro
Xitsonga	ndzoho

grain sort

Afrikaans	graansoort
Tshivenda	thorokhan□wa
Xitsonga	muxaka wa tindzoho

gram

English synonym	g
Afrikaans	gram
Tshivenda	gireme
Xitsonga	giramu

grape

Afrikaans	druive
Tshivenda	nd□irivhe
Xitsonga	diriva

grape-sugar

Afrikaans	druiwesuiker
Tshivenda	swigiri ya nd□irivhe
Tshivenda	tshugela ya nd□irivhe
Xitsonga	chukele ra madiriva

graph

Afrikaans	grafiek
Tshivenda	grafu
Xitsonga	girafu

graphics {computer}

Afrikaans	grafika
Tshivenda	dzi grafiki
Xitsonga	swifaniso

graphite

Afrikaans	grafiet
Afrikaans	potlood
Tshivenda	phomo
Tshivenda	grafithi
Xitsonga	ribye ra girafayiti

grass

Afrikaans	gras
Tshivenda	hatsi
Xitsonga	byanyi
Xitsonga	byasi

grasshopper

Afrikaans	sprinkaan
Tshivenda	nzie
Xitsonga	xitsotso
Xitsonga	xijajana
Xitsonga	njiya
Xitsonga	mherha

grassland

Afrikaans	grasveld
Tshivenda	mavhaleni
Xitsonga	madyelo

grate v.

Afrikaans	rasper
Tshivenda	-gireitha
Tshivenda	-senda
Xitsonga	tsemelela

gravitational force ⇒ gravity

gravity

English synonym	gravitational force
Afrikaans	gravitasie
Afrikaans	swaartekrag
Tshivenda	giravithi
Xitsonga	matimba ya giravhithi

graze

Afrikaans	wei
-----------	------------

Tshivenda **fula**
Xitsonga **ku dya byanyi**

grease

Afrikaans **ghries**
Tshivenda **grisi**
Xitsonga **girisi**

green

Afrikaans **groen**
Tshivenda **dala**
Xitsonga **rihlaza**

greenback turtle

Afrikaans **seeskilpad**
Tshivenda **tshibode tsha mut□ana**
Xitsonga **mudala**
Xitsonga **gamba**
Xitsonga **xigamba**

green mealie

Afrikaans **groenmielie**
Tshivenda **tshikoli**
Xitsonga **xifaki**
Xitsonga **mphyandlana**

grey blue

Afrikaans **grysblou**
Tshivenda **lutombotset□ha**
Xitsonga **wasi-mpunga**

greyish brown

Afrikaans **grysbrein**
Tshivenda **brawenitset□ha**
Xitsonga **ribungu-mpunga**

grid

Afrikaans **rooster**
Tshivenda **gridi**
Xitsonga **giridi**

grind

Afrikaans **maal**
Tshivenda **u kuya**
Tshivenda **gurud□a**
Xitsonga **silu**

grinder

Afrikaans **slyper**
Afrikaans **slypmasjien**
Tshivenda **graindara**
Xitsonga **xisili**

ground ⇨ soil

groundwater

Afrikaans **grondwater**
Tshivenda **mad□i a fhasi**
Xitsonga **mati**

grow

Afrikaans **groe**
Tshivenda **aluwa**
Xitsonga **kula**

growing season

Afrikaans **groeiseisoen**
Tshivenda **khala□□waha ya u aluwa**
Xitsonga **nkharhi wo rhumbuka**

growth n.

Afrikaans **groe**
Tshivenda **nyaluwo**
Xitsonga **ku kula**

growth medium

Afrikaans **groeimedium**
Tshivenda **tshialusi**
Xitsonga **xo kurisa**

growth rate

Afrikaans **groeitempo**
Tshivenda **phimanyaluwo**
Xitsonga **makulele**

guinea fowl

Afrikaans **tarentaal**
Tshivenda **khanga**
Xitsonga **mhangele**

guinea pig

Afrikaans **marmotjie**
Tshivenda **giniphigi**
Xitsonga **xikalapitana**

gull

Afrikaans **seemeeu**
Afrikaans **meeu**
Tshivenda **gal□i**
Xitsonga **nyenyana ya lwandle**

gusset

Afrikaans **knoopplaat**
Tshivenda **gasete**
Xitsonga **xitiyisisi**

gusset plate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoopplaat
phuleithi ya gasete
puleti ya xitiyisisi

gut n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande
thumbu
khwiri

gut v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande uithaal
-bvisa
humesa

gymnosperm

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

naaksadige
gimnosperm
dzhiminospeme
ximila-ndzoho

H

habit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gewoonte
ndowelo
ntolovelo
mukhuva

habitat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

habitat
haya
vhukhudo
vhudzumbamo
kaya

hacksaw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaalsaag
ystersaag
saha
saha

haemoglobin

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hemoglobin <US>
hemoglobien
hemoglobini
hemogilobini

hail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hael
tshifhango
xihangu
xiphangu

hailstone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelkorrel
tshifhango
xihangu

hailstorm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelstorm
dumbumazwikule
ximbhembhe

hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hare
mavhudzi
nsisi

hairy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

harig
-mahaha
xa misisi

half

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helfte
hafu
hafu

halogen group

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

halogeengroep
tshigwada tsha
halodzheni
ntlawa wa tihalojeni

hammer n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer n.
hamula
hamula

hammer v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer v.
-khokhomedza
-ombela
belela

hand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hand
tshand
xandla

hand lens ⇒ magnifying glass

hanger

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

klerehanger
hanger
haara

Xitsonga **xihayeki**
Xitsonga **hangara**

hardboard

Afrikaans **veselbord**
Afrikaans **hardebord**
Tshivenda **hadibodo**
Xitsonga **bodo yo tsindziyela**
Xitsonga **bodo yo nonon'hwa**

hardness n.

Afrikaans **hardheid**
Tshivenda **u kondꞌa**
Xitsonga **ku nonon'hwa**

hardwood

Afrikaans **hardehout**
Afrikaans **loofhout**
Tshivenda **thanda i kondꞌaho**
Xitsonga **ntsandze wo nonon'hwa**

harmful

Afrikaans **nadelig**
Tshivenda **tshinyadzaho**
Xitsonga **xo vavisa**

harmless adj.

Afrikaans **onskadelik**
Tshivenda **-sa tshinyadzi**
Xitsonga **xo ka xi nga vavisi**

harrow

Afrikaans **eg**
Tshivenda **haraga**
Xitsonga **harika**
Xitsonga **haraka**

harvest

Afrikaans **oes**
Tshivenda **khanꞌo**
Xitsonga **ntshovelo**

hatch

Afrikaans **uitbroei**
Tshivenda **thothonya**
Xitsonga **tlhotlhorha**

hatchery

Afrikaans **broeiplek**
Afrikaans **broeihuis**
Tshivenda **vhuthothonyeloni**
Xitsonga **vutlhotlhoriselo**

hawk n.

Afrikaans **valk**
Tshivenda **lurwanzhivha**
Tshivenda **ludiamaiivha**
Xitsonga **gama**

hay

Afrikaans **hooi**
Tshivenda **furu**
Xitsonga **furu**
Xitsonga **folichi**

health

Afrikaans **gesondheid**
Tshivenda **mutakalo**
Xitsonga **rihanyo**

healthy adj.

Afrikaans **gesond**
Tshivenda **-takalaho**
Xitsonga **xa rihanyo**

healthy animal

Afrikaans **gesonde dier**
Tshivenda **phukha yo takalaho**
Xitsonga **xiharhi xo hanya kahle**

healthy body

Afrikaans **gesonde liggaam**
Tshivenda **muvhili wo takalaho**
Xitsonga **miri lowu hanyeke**

heap n.

Afrikaans **hoop**
Tshivenda **thulwi**
Tshivenda **tshitꞌhopho**
Xitsonga **nhulu**
Xitsonga **ndhundhuma**

heap v.

Afrikaans **ophoop**
Tshivenda **-tꞌhopho**
Tshivenda **-khokha**
Xitsonga **fumba**

heart-shaped adj.

Afrikaans **hartvormig**
Tshivenda **-tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu**
Xitsonga **ximbilu**

heartwood

Afrikaans **kernhout**
Tshivenda **mbilu ya muri**

Xitsonga **mbilu**

heat n. {general}

Afrikaans **hitte**
Tshivenda **mufhiso**
Tshivenda **muruhurela**
Xitsonga **ku hisa**

heat n. {physics}

Afrikaans **hitte**
Tshivenda **mufhiso wa nga ngomu**
Xitsonga **ku hisa**

heat v.

Afrikaans **verhit**
Tshivenda **-dudedza**
Tshivenda **-fhisa**
Xitsonga **hisa**

heat energy

Afrikaans **warmte-energie**
Afrikaans **hitte-energie**
Tshivenda **fulufulu l̩a mufhiso**
Xitsonga **ku hisa**

heater

Afrikaans **verwarmer**
Tshivenda **hithara**
Xitsonga **xihisi**
Xitsonga **hitara**

heavy adj.

Afrikaans **swaar**
Tshivenda **-lemelaho**
Xitsonga **xo tika**

hecto-

Afrikaans **hekto-**
Tshivenda **hektho**
Xitsonga **xidzana**

height

Afrikaans **hoogte**
Tshivenda **vhulapfu**
Xitsonga **vulehi**

helicopter

Afrikaans **helikopter**
Tshivenda **hel̩ikhophutha**
Xitsonga **xihahampfhuka-phatsa**

hemoglobin ⇒ haemoglobin

hen

Afrikaans **hen**
Tshivenda **phambo**
Xitsonga **mbhaha**

HEP ⇒ hydroelectric power

herbaceous plant

Afrikaans **kruidagtige plant**
Tshivenda **tshimela tshitete**
Xitsonga **ximila xa hebaxiyasi**
Xitsonga **ximila xa matabyana**

herbivore

English synonym **plant-eating animal**
Afrikaans **herbivoor**
Afrikaans **planteter**
Tshivenda **zwil̩azwimela**
Xitsonga **xidya-swimila**
Xitsonga **xihanya-hi-swimila**

heron

Afrikaans **reier**
Tshivenda **l̩in̩ulakhovhe**
Xitsonga **nyakukolwe**
Xitsonga **heroni**

heterotrophic

Afrikaans **heterotroof**
Tshivenda **hetherothrofiki**
Xitsonga **xihanya-hi-swin'wana**

hibernate

Afrikaans **hiberneer**
Tshivenda **haibaneitha**
Tshivenda **dzumbama**
Xitsonga **tumbela**

hide n.

Afrikaans **huid**
Afrikaans **vel**
Tshivenda **mukumba**
Xitsonga **dzovo**

highveld region

Afrikaans **hoëveldstreek**
Tshivenda **dzingu l̩a mavhaleni**
Xitsonga **xifundza xa nkangala**

hill

Afrikaans **heuvel**
Afrikaans **bult**
Tshivenda **tshikwara**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshivhanga
xintshabyana

hilum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kiemvlekkie
oog
hil□amu
mpoti

hind leg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

agterbeen
mulenzhe wa murahu
nenge

hinge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skarnier
tshikin□ere
xikinere

hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gat
mulindi
mbhovo
ncele
nkele
khele
nsele
goji

hollow out v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uithol
-kora
kovotla

hollow tree trunk

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hol boomstam
phakho ya muri
bakwa
baku

home page {Internet}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuisblad
hompheidzhi
pheji ro sungula ra
webisayiti

homogeneous adj.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

homogenous
homogeen
-homodzhiniasi
swo fana

homogenous ⇨ homogeneous

honey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuning
mutoli
vulombe

honeycomb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuningkoek
t□aha
xihleng

honeysuckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kanferfoelie
mun□unzvu
ximilana-ntsondzelo

hoof

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoef
khwand□a
xinyondzwana

hoopoe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoep-hoep
tshihupu
hupu

hooved animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoefdier
phukha ya khwand□a
xa swinyondzwana

hopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetganger
tshikhokhonono tshi
thamuwaho
xitsotso

horizon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

horison
vhusendekamisi
vugimamusi

horizontal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

horisontaal
vhutengu
horizonthala
xo nava
xo andlala

horn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

horing
lun□anga
rimhondzo

hornbill

Afrikaans	neushoringvoël
Tshivenda	dandila
Xitsonga	xinyenyana

horse

Afrikaans	perd
Tshivenda	bere
Xitsonga	hanci

hospital

Afrikaans	hospitaal
Tshivenda	sibadela
Tshivenda	vhuongelo
Xitsonga	xibedhlele

hot-air balloon

Afrikaans	warmlugballon
Tshivenda	baloni la muya u fhisaho
Xitsonga	baloni yo rhwala vanhu hi basikiti

hour

Afrikaans	uur
Tshivenda	awara
Xitsonga	awara

housefly

Afrikaans	huisvlieg
Tshivenda	thunzi
Xitsonga	nhongana

household cleanser

Afrikaans	huishoudelike skoonmaakmiddel
Tshivenda	tshikumisi tsha hayani
Xitsonga	xibasisi

household substance

Afrikaans	huishoudelike middel
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa tsha hayani
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xa le kaya

human adj.

Afrikaans	menslik
Tshivenda	-muthu
Xitsonga	ximunhu

human activity

Afrikaans	menslike aktiwiteit
Afrikaans	menslike bedrywigheid
Tshivenda	nyito ya vhatu
Xitsonga	ntirho wa munhu
Xitsonga	migingiriko ya vanhu

human being

Afrikaans	menslike wese
Tshivenda	muthu
Xitsonga	munhu

humming-bird

Afrikaans	kolibrie
Tshivenda	lutiitii
Xitsonga	nyenyana

humus

Afrikaans	humus
Tshivenda	manyoro
Tshivenda	pfudzethukhwi
Xitsonga	swibolwa

hunt v.

Afrikaans	jag
Tshivenda	-zwima
Xitsonga	hlota

husk

Afrikaans	dop
Tshivenda	makanda
Xitsonga	kamba

hydrangea

Afrikaans	hortensia
Afrikaans	krismisroos
Tshivenda	muhaidranzhia
Xitsonga	hayidiranjiya

hydraulic adj.

Afrikaans	hidroulies
Tshivenda	-haidroliki
Xitsonga	xa hayidiroliki

hydraulics {field of study}

Afrikaans	hidroulika
Tshivenda	haidroliksi
Xitsonga	dyondzo ya hayidiroliki

hydraulic system

Afrikaans	hidrouliese stelsel
Tshivenda	sisteme ya haidroliksi
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya hayidiroliki

hydroelectric energy

Afrikaans	hidroëlektriese energie
Tshivenda	maandla a mudagasi wa madzi
Xitsonga	matimba-ximati ya gezi

hydroelectric power

English synonym	HEP
Afrikaans	hidroëlektriese krag
Afrikaans	waterkrag
Tshivenda	maandꞌa a mudꞌagasi wa madꞌi
Xitsonga	gezi ra mati
Xitsonga	matimba-ximati ya gezi

hydroelectric power station

Afrikaans	hidroëlektriese kragstasie
Tshivenda	tshitꞌitshi tsha maandꞌa tsha mudꞌagasi wa madꞌi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi

hydrogen

Afrikaans	waterstof
Tshivenda	haidꞌrodzheni
Xitsonga	hayidirojini

hyena

Afrikaans	hiëna
Tshivenda	phele
Xitsonga	mhisi

hyrax ⇒ dassie

I

ice

Afrikaans	ys
Tshivenda	aisi
Xitsonga	ayisi

ice block

Afrikaans	ysblok
Tshivenda	tombo lꞌa aisi
Tshivenda	aisblꞌoko
Xitsonga	ribye ra ayisi

ice crystal

Afrikaans	yskristal
Tshivenda	khrisitalꞌa ya aisi
Xitsonga	xiribyana xa ayisi

illegal adj.

Afrikaans	onwettig
Tshivenda	-iledzwaho
Xitsonga	handle ka nawu

illustrate

Afrikaans	illustreer
Tshivenda	fanyisedzwaho
Xitsonga	kombisa

illustrator

Afrikaans	illustreerder
Tshivenda	mufanyisedzi
Xitsonga	mukombisi

immerse

Afrikaans	onderdompel
Tshivenda	ngwandamedza
Tshivenda	mbwandamedza
Xitsonga	loveka
Xitsonga	ndzondzometa

impala

Afrikaans	impala
Afrikaans	rooibok
Tshivenda	phala
Xitsonga	mhala

implement n. {farming}

Afrikaans	implement
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirho

importance

Afrikaans	belangrikheid
Tshivenda	ndeme
Tshivenda	vhuhulwane
Xitsonga	nkoka

impure adj.

Afrikaans	onsuiwer
Tshivenda	-tshika
Xitsonga	tengangiki
Xitsonga	pfindluka

impure particle

Afrikaans	onsuiwer deeltjie
Tshivenda	tshilavhi
Xitsonga	xilavi

impure water

Afrikaans	onsuiwer water
Tshivenda	songo kunaho
Tshivenda	madꞌi a tshika
Xitsonga	mati yo pfindluka

impurity

Afrikaans	onsuiwerheid
-----------	---------------------

Tshivenda **zwitshikafhadzi**
Xitsonga **xithyakiso**
Xitsonga **xilavi**

inanimate adj.

Afrikaans **leweloos**
Tshivenda **-sa tshiliho**
Xitsonga **swo ka swi nga hanyi**
Xitsonga **lexi nga hanyiki**

incisor

Afrikaans **snytand**
Tshivenda **l□in□o l□a phand□a**
Xitsonga **tino-xikomu**

incubator

Afrikaans **broeikas**
Tshivenda **tshialameli**
Xitsonga **xifukamerisi**

indentation

Afrikaans **inkeping**
Afrikaans **insnyding**
Tshivenda **mbodeo**
Tshivenda **mubodeo**
Xitsonga **vukenyahato**
Xitsonga **nkenyahato**

Indian ink

Afrikaans **Indiese ink**
Tshivenda **inki ya India**
Xitsonga **inki ya Xiindiya**

indicator {chemistry}

Afrikaans **indikator**
Tshivenda **indikheitha**
Xitsonga **xikomba-muhlovo**
Xitsonga **xikombo**

indicator {measurement or value}

Afrikaans **indikator**
Tshivenda **tshieli**
Xitsonga **xikombo**

industrial design

Afrikaans **nywerheidsontwerp**
Afrikaans **industriële ontwerp**
Tshivenda **nyolo ya nd□owetshumo**
Xitsonga **mamakele**

industry

Afrikaans **nywerheid**
Tshivenda **nd□owetshumo**
Tshivenda **indust□iri**

Xitsonga **vumaki**

inert

Afrikaans **traag**
Afrikaans **bewegingloos**
Tshivenda **sa tshili**
Tshivenda **-sa tseki**
Tshivenda **-sa tsukunyei**
Xitsonga **xo whi!**

infertile

Afrikaans **onvrugbaar**
Tshivenda **sa bebiho**
Xitsonga **ngon'wa**
Xitsonga **mhika**

inflate

Afrikaans **opblaas**
Tshivenda **bommba**
Xitsonga **pompela**
Xitsonga **tata hi moya**
Xitsonga **pfurhetela**
Xitsonga **huhutela**

inflated tyre

Afrikaans **opgepompte band**
Tshivenda **thaila l□o bommbiwaho**
Xitsonga **thayere ro tala**

information {computer technology}

Afrikaans **inligting**
Tshivenda **inifomesheni**
Tshivenda **mafhungo**
Xitsonga **mahungu**

Ingenhaus apparatus

Afrikaans **Ingenhaus-apparaat**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha**
Tshivenda **Ingenhaus**
Tshivenda **thimbanywa**
Xitsonga **xitirho xa Ingenhaus**

ingredient

Afrikaans **bestanddeel**
Tshivenda **tshit□anganyiswa**
Tshivenda **thimbanywa**
Xitsonga **xipfanganyisiwa**

inhibit

Afrikaans **inhibeer**
Tshivenda **thithisa**
Xitsonga **sivela**

injection moulding

Afrikaans	inspuitvorming
Tshivenda	manyelot□hohwa
Xitsonga	ku vumba

ink

Afrikaans	ink
Tshivenda	inki
Xitsonga	inki

inlet

Afrikaans	inlaat
Tshivenda	vhudzheno
Xitsonga	xingheno
Xitsonga	mbhovo

inner diameter

Afrikaans	binnediameter
Tshivenda	dayamitha
Tshivenda	phandakati
Xitsonga	mpandzo wa le ndzeni

innermost part

Afrikaans	binneste deel
Tshivenda	tshipid□a nga ngomu ngomu
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa le ndzeni-ndzeni

input {computers}

Afrikaans	invoer
Tshivenda	ndongwa
Xitsonga	xinghenisiwa

insect

Afrikaans	insek
Tshivenda	tshikhokhonono
Xitsonga	xitsotswana

insolation

Afrikaans	sonstraling
Tshivenda	insol□esheni
Xitsonga	ku hisa

insoluble

Afrikaans	onoplosbaar
Tshivenda	sa n□oki
Xitsonga	xo ka xi nga n'oki
Xitsonga	ku nga n'oki

instrument

Afrikaans	instrument
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa

Xitsonga **xitirho**

insulate v. {electricity}

Afrikaans	isoleer
Tshivenda	putela
Xitsonga	sivela

insulate v. {building science}

Afrikaans	isoleer
Tshivenda	-thivhela
Xitsonga	sivela

insulation tape

Afrikaans	isoleerband
Tshivenda	theiphi ya u thivhela
Tshivenda	theiphi ya u putela
Xitsonga	thepi yo sivela

insulator

Afrikaans	isolator
Afrikaans	nie-geleier
Tshivenda	insul□eitha
Xitsonga	xisiveri

integrated circuit

Afrikaans	geïntegreerde kring
Tshivenda	sekhethe yo t□anganelanaho
Xitsonga	sekete-nhlanganiswa

interface n.

Afrikaans	koppelvlak
Tshivenda	tshit□anganyisi
Tshivenda	inthafeisi
Xitsonga	nhlangano

interface v.

Afrikaans	van koppelvlak voorsien
Tshivenda	-t□anganyisa
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

internal adj.

Afrikaans	intern
Tshivenda	-ngomu
Xitsonga	endzeni

internal fertilization

Afrikaans	interne bevrugting
Tshivenda	u simekela ngomu
Xitsonga	mithisela-ndzeni

Internet

Afrikaans	Internet
Tshivenda	inthanethe

Xitsonga **inthanete**

internode

Afrikaans **internodium**
Tshivenda **dungo**
Xitsonga **dingu**

introduce

Afrikaans **instel**
Tshivenda **bveledza**
Xitsonga **ku humelerisa**

invert

Afrikaans **omkeer**
Tshivenda **shandukisaho**
Xitsonga **ku hundzula**

invertebrate

Afrikaans **ongewerwelde**
Tshivenda **shayamutḱodḱo**
Tshivenda **tshi si na mutḱodḱo**
Xitsonga **xikala-longo**

investigate

Afrikaans **ondersoek**
Tshivenda **sedzulusa**
Tshivenda **tḱodḱisisa**
Xitsonga **lavisisa**

invisible

Afrikaans **onsigbaar**
Tshivenda **sa vhonali**
Xitsonga **ku nga vonaki**

iodine

Afrikaans **jodium**
Tshivenda **aodini**
Xitsonga **ayodini**

iodine crystal

Afrikaans **jodiumkristal**
Tshivenda **dzhoro ḱa ayodini**
Xitsonga **xiribyana xa ayodini**

iodine solution

Afrikaans **jodiumoplossing**
Tshivenda **tshiludḱi tsha ayodini**
Xitsonga **soluxini ya ayodini**
Xitsonga **n'oko wa ayodini**

ion

Afrikaans **ioon**
Tshivenda **ayoni**

Xitsonga **ayoni**

iron

Afrikaans **yster**
Tshivenda **tsimbi**
Xitsonga **nsimbhi**

iron filing

Afrikaans **ystervylsel**
Tshivenda **manyelo a tsimbi**
Tshivenda **lupuse lwa tsimbi**
Xitsonga **mapa ya nsimbhi**

irrigate v.

Afrikaans **besproei**
Tshivenda **-sheledza**
Xitsonga **cheleta**

irrigation

Afrikaans **besproeiing**
Tshivenda **tsheledzo**
Xitsonga **ncheleto**

irrigation dam

Afrikaans **besproeiingsdam**
Tshivenda **damu ḱa tsheledzo**
Xitsonga **damu ra ncheleto**

island

Afrikaans **eiland**
Tshivenda **tshitḱangadzime**
Xitsonga **xihlala**

isolator

Afrikaans **isolator**
Afrikaans **isoleerder**
Tshivenda **aisolḱeitha**
Xitsonga **xihambanyisi**

isometric view n. {technical drawing}

Afrikaans **isometriese aansig**
Tshivenda **mbonalo ya aisometriki**
Xitsonga **xivonwa hi yinhla**

ivy

Afrikaans **klimop**
Tshivenda **muaivi**
Xitsonga **ximilana-ntsondzelo**

J

jack

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

domkrag
dzhege
maphikuli
jeke

jackal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jakkals
phunguhwe
mhungubye

jar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
dzhaa
dzhege
jara

jaw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakebeen
lutaha
rihlaya

jell v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stol
-vha gwindi
zwa bwindi
ku tiya

jelly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jellie
dzhel
bwindi
jeli

jewel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

juweel
dzhuwel
ribye ra nkoka

join v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbind
-tanganya
hlanganisa

joint {mechanical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lasplek
tsumo
vuhlanganelo

joint {anatomy}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewrig
tshinungo
mahlanganano

Joseph's coat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Josefskleed
khanzu ya Joseph
ximila xa Joseph

journey n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis n.
lwendo
rienzdo

journey v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis v.
-fara lwendo
endza

jug

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beker
dzhege
jeke

K

keeper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sluitstuk
kipha
xihlayisa-maginetete

Kelvin scale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Kelvin-skaal
tshikalo tsha Kelvin
xikalu xa Kelvin

kernel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kern
mbilu
xirho-xikarhi
xikarhi-karhi

key {maps}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sleutel
khii
khiya
xikombeto

kg ⇔ kilogram

khaki-weed

Afrikaans	kakiebos
Tshivenda	tshen□e
Xitsonga	nhova

kiewiet ⇨ plover

kill

Afrikaans	doodmaak
Tshivenda	vhulaha
Xitsonga	dlaya

kiln

Afrikaans	oond
Afrikaans	droogoond
Tshivenda	honndo
Xitsonga	khilini
Xitsonga	honto

kilo- {measuring unit}

Afrikaans	kilo-
Tshivenda	khil□o
Xitsonga	mpimo-xigidi
Xitsonga	khilo

kilogram

English synonym	kg
Afrikaans	kilogram
Afrikaans	kg
Tshivenda	khil□ogreme
Xitsonga	khilogiramu

kilometre

English synonym	km
Afrikaans	kilometer
Afrikaans	km
Tshivenda	khil□omitha
Xitsonga	khilomitara

kinetic energy

English synonym	motion energy
Afrikaans	kinetiese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu □a u sudzuluwa
Xitsonga	matimba yo famba
Xitsonga	matimba ya khayinetiki

kite

Afrikaans	vlieër
Tshivenda	khaithi
Xitsonga	khayiti
Xitsonga	xihahisiwa

km ⇨ kilometre

knit v.

Afrikaans	brei
Tshivenda	-luka
Xitsonga	luka

knot

Afrikaans	knoop
Tshivenda	pfundo
Xitsonga	fundzu

kudu

Afrikaans	koedoe
Tshivenda	tholo
Xitsonga	nhongo

L

l ⇨ litre

label

Afrikaans	etiket
Tshivenda	tshinambatedzwa
Tshivenda	□ebul□u
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	mfungho
Xitsonga	lebulu

laboratory

Afrikaans	laboratorium
Tshivenda	□aborothari
Xitsonga	laboratari
Xitsonga	vuhlahluvelo bya sayense

lacquer

Afrikaans	lak
Tshivenda	□akhwia
Xitsonga	lankwere

lake

Afrikaans	meer
Tshivenda	isha
Xitsonga	tiva

lamine n.

Afrikaans	lamel
Tshivenda	□amineitha
Xitsonga	xihlanganisi
Xitsonga	xikhomanisi

laminated v.

Afrikaans	lamelleer
Tshivenda	-lamineitha
Xitsonga	hlanganisa
Xitsonga	khomanisa

lamp

Afrikaans	lamp
Tshivenda	luvhone
Tshivenda	denzhe
Tshivenda	lwenzhe
Xitsonga	rivoni
Xitsonga	lambhu

land n.

Afrikaans	land n.
Afrikaans	grond
Tshivenda	mavu
Xitsonga	misava
Xitsonga	nsimu

land n.

Afrikaans	land n.
Afrikaans	aarde
Tshivenda	shango
Xitsonga	misava

land v. {aeroplane}

Afrikaans	land
Tshivenda	-kavha
Xitsonga	phatsama
Xitsonga	jitama

land breeze

Afrikaans	landwind
Afrikaans	aanlandige wind
Tshivenda	mufhe murwela lwanzheni
Xitsonga	rimoyana

lateral adj.

English synonym	sideways
Afrikaans	sywaarts
Afrikaans	lateraal
Tshivenda	-thungo dzotzhe
Xitsonga	-le matlhelo

lateral root

Afrikaans	sywortel
Tshivenda	mudzi wo navhaho
Xitsonga	rimitsu-tsheveni

lathe

Afrikaans	draaibank
-----------	------------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leitohyi
mbatlo**lathe work**

Afrikaans	draaiwerk
Tshivenda	mushumo wa leyitohyi
Xitsonga	nkovotlo
Xitsonga	mphapho

laundry

Afrikaans	wassery
Tshivenda	londiri
Tshivenda	fhethu ha u kuvhela
Xitsonga	vuhlantswelo

lawnmower

Afrikaans	grassnyer
Tshivenda	mutshini wa u gera mahatsi
Xitsonga	xitsema-byanyi

lay v.

Afrikaans	lê
Tshivenda	-kudzela
Xitsonga	tshikela

layer

Afrikaans	laag
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	riandlalo

layered adj.

Afrikaans	gelaag
Tshivenda	-vha na mbemba
Xitsonga	xa maandlalo

lead n. {element}

Afrikaans	lood
Tshivenda	tshipfukisi
Tshivenda	tshirathisi
Xitsonga	muthofu
Xitsonga	muthovhu
Xitsonga	ntsopfu
Xitsonga	ngwedi

lead n. {electricity}

Afrikaans	leiding
Afrikaans	leikabel
Tshivenda	tshifhirisi
Xitsonga	xifambisa-gezi

leaf

Afrikaans	blaar
Tshivenda	tari
Xitsonga	tluka

Xitsonga **kamba**

leaf blade

Afrikaans **blaarskyf**
Tshivenda **baphathi lwa t¶ari**
Xitsonga **xiphemu xa tluka**

leaflet {plants}

Afrikaans **blaartjie**
Tshivenda **kut¶ari**
Xitsonga **xitlukana**
Xitsonga **xihluke**

leaf margin

Afrikaans **blaarrand**
Tshivenda **matungo a t¶ari**
Tshivenda **lumeme lwa t¶ari**
Xitsonga **makumu ya tluka**
Xitsonga **makumu ya kamba**

leaf stalk

Afrikaans **blaarstingel**
Tshivenda **thanda ya t¶ari**
Xitsonga **xikhomo xa tluka**
Xitsonga **xikhomo xa kamba**

leaf vein

Afrikaans **aar**
Tshivenda **lutsinga lwa t¶ari**
Xitsonga **nsiha wa tluka**

leather

Afrikaans **leer**
Tshivenda **mukumba**
Xitsonga **xikhumba**
Xitsonga **dzovo**

LED ⇨ light emitting diode

legume

Afrikaans **peulvrug**
Tshivenda **mun¶awa**
Tshivenda **l¶egumu**
Xitsonga **nyawa**

length

Afrikaans **lengte**
Tshivenda **vhulapfu**
Xitsonga **vulehi**

lengthen

Afrikaans **langer word**
Tshivenda **lapfisa**

Tshivenda **engedza**
Xitsonga **lehisa**

lengthwise

Afrikaans **in die lengte**
Afrikaans **langsgewys**
Afrikaans **oorlangs**
Tshivenda **kha vhulapfu**
Xitsonga **vulehi**

leopard

Afrikaans **luiperd**
Tshivenda **nngwe**
Xitsonga **yingwe**

lettuce

Afrikaans **blaarslaai**
Tshivenda **tshil¶ai**
Tshivenda **l¶ethasi**
Xitsonga **lethasi**

level n. {water}

Afrikaans **vlak**
Tshivenda **magumo**
Xitsonga **mpimo**

level v.

Afrikaans **gelykmaak**
Afrikaans **afvlak**
Tshivenda **-linganyisa**
Xitsonga **ringananisa**

lever

Afrikaans **hefboom**
Tshivenda **l¶iva**
Xitsonga **livhara**

lichen

Afrikaans **ligeen**
Afrikaans **mos**
Tshivenda **l¶ikhene**
Xitsonga **nkuxe**

lid

Afrikaans **deksel**
Tshivenda **mutibo**
Tshivenda **tshivalo**
Xitsonga **xipfalo**

Liebig condenser

Afrikaans **Liebig-kondensor**
Tshivenda **tshirothodzi tsha liebig**
Xitsonga **khondensara ya Liebig**

Liebig cooler

Afrikaans **Liebig-koeler**
Afrikaans **Liebig-verkoeler**
Tshivenda **tshirothodzi tsha Liebig**
Xitsonga **khulara ya Liebig**

life

Afrikaans **lewe**
Tshivenda **vhutshilo**
Xitsonga **vutomi**
Xitsonga **rihanyu**

life cycle

Afrikaans **lewensiklus**
Tshivenda **sekele ya vhutshilo**
Tshivenda **mutevhet□hand□u wa**
vhutshilo
Xitsonga **ndzhendzheleko wa vutomi**

life form

Afrikaans **lewensvorm**
Tshivenda **matshilele**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa vutomi**

lift n.

English synonym **elevator**
Afrikaans **hyser**
Tshivenda **l□ifithi**
Xitsonga **lifiti**
Xitsonga **xikhandziyisi**
Xitsonga **elevhetara**

lift v.

Afrikaans **oplig**
Tshivenda **-takula**
Tshivenda **hwala**
Xitsonga **tlakula**

light

Afrikaans **lig**
Tshivenda **tshedza**
Tshivenda **leluwa**
Xitsonga **mbonakalo**

light brown

Afrikaans **ligbruin**
Tshivenda **braweni i songo dombelaho**
Xitsonga **ribungu-vevuka**

light bulb

Afrikaans **gloeilamp**
Tshivenda **gul□upu**
Xitsonga **dlilobu**

light emitting diode {electricity}

English synonym **LED**
Afrikaans **ligemissiediode**
Afrikaans **LED**
Tshivenda **dayodi i no funga**
Xitsonga **dayodi yo tisa ku vonakala**

light energy

Afrikaans **ligenergie**
Tshivenda **fulufulu l□a tshedza**
Xitsonga **matimba ya ku vonakala**

light green

Afrikaans **liggroen**
Tshivenda **dala i songo domelaho**
Xitsonga **rihlaza-vevuka**

lighting {home}

Afrikaans **verligting**
Tshivenda **mavhone**
Tshivenda **tshifungi**
Xitsonga **rivoni**

lightning

Afrikaans **weerlig**
Tshivenda **lupenyo**
Xitsonga **rihati**
Xitsonga **ndlati**

lightning bolt

Afrikaans **weerligstraal**
Afrikaans **bliksemstraal**
Tshivenda **lupenyo**
Xitsonga **rihati**
Xitsonga **ndlati**

lightning conductor {lightning protection}

Afrikaans **blitsgeleier**
Afrikaans **weerligafleier**
Tshivenda **tshithivheland□adzi**
Xitsonga **xisivela-ndlati**
Xitsonga **xisivela-rihati**

lightweight

Afrikaans **liggewig**
Tshivenda **lemelelu**
Xitsonga **ntiko-phepha**
Xitsonga **ntiko-vevuka**
Xitsonga **ntiko-mpepa**

like poles {of magnets}

Afrikaans **gelyknamige pole**
Tshivenda **phoul□u dzi fanaho**
Xitsonga **matihelo yo fana**

limb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ledemaat
murad **o**
xirho

lime

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalk
galaga
kalaka

limestone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalksteen
tombo **l** **a** **galaga**
ribye ra kalaka

lime water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalkwater
mad **i** **a** **galaga**
mati ya kalaka

line v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoer
-l **aina**
ndlalela

linear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lineêr
mutalo tswititi
xa xinkhwati

line graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lyngrafiek
grafu ya mutalo
girafu-xinkhwati

link n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skakel
t **humo**
xihlanganisi
xikhomanisi

link v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verbind
-t **uma**
hlanganisa
khomanisa

link n. {a chain}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skakel
l **inki**
nhlangano

linkage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koppeling

t **humo**
nhlangano

lion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leeu
ndau
nghala
ndzawo

lioness

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leeuwyfie
leeuin
ndaukadzi
nghalankati

liquid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeistof
tshilud **i**
xihalaki

liquidise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versap
-lud **ifhadza**
ku endla xihalaki

liquid state

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeibare staat
vha kha lud **i**
tshiimi tsha tshilud **i**
vuhalaki

litmus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoes
l **ithmasi**
litimasi

litmus paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoespapier
bambiri l **a** **l** **ithimasi**
phepha ra litimasi

litre

English synonym **l**
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liter
l
l **itha**
litara

live v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

leef
-tshila

Xitsonga **hanya**

live adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans **lewendig**
Tshivenda **-re mudḡagasi**
Xitsonga **gezi ro lumekiwa**

livestock

Afrikaans **lewende hawe**
Afrikaans **vee**
Tshivenda **zwifuwo**
Tshivenda **thakha**
Xitsonga **swifuwo**

live wire

Afrikaans **lewendige draad**
Tshivenda **dḡaratḡa i re na mudḡagasi**
Tshivenda **wairi i re na mudḡagasi**
Xitsonga **darata ya gezi ro lumekiwa**

living organism

Afrikaans **lewende organisme**
Tshivenda **tshi no tshila**
Xitsonga **xo hanya**

lizard

Afrikaans **akkedis**
Tshivenda **tswina**
Xitsonga **nkolombyana**

load n.

Afrikaans **las**
Tshivenda **lḡoudu**
Xitsonga **ndzhwalo**

loam soil

Afrikaans **leemgrond**
Tshivenda **mavutshakwane**
Xitsonga **ntlhava**

loamy soil

Afrikaans **leemagtige grond**
Afrikaans **leemgrond**
Tshivenda **mavutshakwane**
Xitsonga **xintlhavana**
Xitsonga **misava-ntlhava**
Xitsonga **xindlovolo**

lobe {ear}

Afrikaans **oorlel**
Tshivenda **lḡoubu**
Xitsonga **rindlebyana**

lobe {plants}

Afrikaans **lob**
Tshivenda **lḡoubu**
Xitsonga **xirhendzevutana xa tluka**

locust

Afrikaans **treksprinkaan**
Tshivenda **nzie**
Xitsonga **njiya**

lodestone

Afrikaans **magneetsteen**
Tshivenda **tombo lḡa maginethe**
Xitsonga **ribye ra ximaginete**

log {wood}

Afrikaans **stomp**
Tshivenda **danda**
Xitsonga **ntsandze**

longitudinal adj.

Afrikaans **oorlangs**
Tshivenda **-mutalobudḡa**
Xitsonga **xa vulehi**

long ton ⇔ ton

loom

Afrikaans **weefstoel**
Afrikaans **weefgetou**
Tshivenda **lḡumu**
Tshivenda **freme**
Xitsonga **muchini**

loop

Afrikaans **lus**
Tshivenda **lḡupu**
Xitsonga **mfambo**
Xitsonga **ndzhendzheleko**

loquat

Afrikaans **lukwartboom**
Tshivenda **lḡokhwathi**
Xitsonga **lokhwati**

loudspeaker {e.g. radio}

English synonym **speaker**
Afrikaans **luidspreker**
Tshivenda **khudzaipfi**
Xitsonga **xipikara**

lower jaw

Afrikaans **onderkaak**

Tshivenda **lutlaha lwa fhasi**
Xitsonga **rihlaya ra le hansi**

lower level

Afrikaans **onderste vlak**
Tshivenda **tshikalo tsha fhasi**
Xitsonga **ndhawu ya le hansi**

lowest point

Afrikaans **laagste punt**
Tshivenda **tshikalo tsha fhasisa**
Xitsonga **ndhawu ya le hansi-hansi**

M

m ⇨ metre

machine

Afrikaans **masjien**
Tshivenda **mutshini**
Xitsonga **muchini**

machinery

Afrikaans **masjinerie**
Tshivenda **mitshini**
Xitsonga **michini**

machinist

Afrikaans **masjienwerker**
Afrikaans **masjinis**
Tshivenda **ramutshini**
Xitsonga **n'wamichini**

maggot

Afrikaans **maaiër**
Tshivenda **mbungu**
Xitsonga **xivungwana**

magnesium

Afrikaans **magnesium**
Tshivenda **magneziamu**
Xitsonga **magineziyamu**

magnesium sulphate ⇨ Epsom salt

magnet

Afrikaans **magneet**
Tshivenda **magnethe**
Xitsonga **maginete**

magnetic field

Afrikaans **magneetveld**

Tshivenda **luvhandle lwa magnethe**
Xitsonga **ndhawu ya maginete**

magnetic force

Afrikaans **magnetiese krag**
Tshivenda **maandla a magnethe**
Xitsonga **matimba ya maginete**

magnetic north

Afrikaans **magnetiese noorde**
Tshivenda **tsumbadevhula**
Xitsonga **n'walungu wa maginete**

magnetic substance

Afrikaans **magnetiese stof**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha magnethe**
Xitsonga **xikhomiwa xa maginete**

magnetism

Afrikaans **magnetisme**
Tshivenda **vhuhohwa tsimbi**
Xitsonga **vumaginete**

magnetite

Afrikaans **magnetitiet**
Tshivenda **magnethaithi**
Xitsonga **maginethayiti**

magnification glass ⇨ magnifying glass

magnify v.

Afrikaans **vergroot**
Tshivenda **-hudza**
Xitsonga **kurisa**

magnifying glass

English synonym **magnification glass**
English synonym **hand lens**
Afrikaans **vergrootglas**
Tshivenda **ngilasi ya u hudza**
Xitsonga **nghilazi yo kurisa**
Xitsonga **lense yo kurisa**

mahogany

Afrikaans **mahonie**
Tshivenda **mutl'okotla**
Tshivenda **mahogani**
Xitsonga **nxenhe**

mail n.

Afrikaans **pos**
Tshivenda **poswo**

Xitsonga **mapapila**
Xitsonga **poso**

main root

Afrikaans **penwortel**
Tshivenda **mudzimusina**
Xitsonga **rimitsunkulu**

maintain

Afrikaans **in stand hou**
Tshivenda **londota**
Xitsonga **hlayisa**

main vein {plants}

Afrikaans **hoofaar**
Tshivenda **lutsinga luhulwane**
Xitsonga **nsihankulu**

maize

English synonym **mealie plant**
Afrikaans **mielies**
Tshivenda **vele**
Tshivenda **l̩ivhele**
Xitsonga **vele**

maize porridge

Afrikaans **mieliepap**
Tshivenda **vhuswa ha mavhele**
Xitsonga **vuswa**

malaria

Afrikaans **malaria**
Tshivenda **dali**
Xitsonga **dari**
Xitsonga **malariya**

male adj.

English synonym **male sex**
Afrikaans **manlik**
Afrikaans **manlike geslag**
Tshivenda **-mbeu tshiduna**
Xitsonga **xinuna**

male flower

Afrikaans **manlike blom**
Tshivenda **dzuvha l̩iduna**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa xinuna**

male plant

Afrikaans **manlike plant**
Tshivenda **wa muduna**
Xitsonga **ximilana xa xinuna**

male sex ⇨ male

malleable adj.

Afrikaans **smeebaar**
Afrikaans **pletbaar**
Tshivenda **-kand̩eaho**
Xitsonga **xo olova ku khotseka**
Xitsonga **xo olova ku cinca**
xivumbeko

mallet

Afrikaans **houthamer**
Afrikaans **klophamer**
Tshivenda **hamula ya thand̩a**
Xitsonga **hamula**

mammal

Afrikaans **soogdier**
Tshivenda **tshimami**
Xitsonga **xian'wisi**

mammary gland

English synonym **milk gland**
Afrikaans **melkklier**
Tshivenda **thanga ya mafhi**
Xitsonga **nhlarimbya ya mafi**

man-made

Afrikaans **mensgemaak**
Tshivenda **tshiiwa nga muthu**
Xitsonga **xiendliwa-hi-munhu**
Xitsonga **xo endliwa hi munhu**

man-made rubbish

Afrikaans **mensgemaakte afval**
Tshivenda **tshika yo itwaho nga muthu**
Xitsonga **thyaka**

mantle

Afrikaans **mantel**
Tshivenda **gwangwa**
Xitsonga **xifunengeto**

manual force

Afrikaans **hand-**
Tshivenda **maand̩a a muthu**
Xitsonga **matimba ya munhu**

manufacture v.

Afrikaans **produseer**
Tshivenda **-bveledza**
Xitsonga **endla**
Xitsonga **maka**

manufacturer

Afrikaans	vervaardiger
Afrikaans	fabrikant
Afrikaans	produsent
Tshivenda	mubveledzi
Xitsonga	mumaki
Xitsonga	muendli

manufacturing

Afrikaans	vervaardiging
Tshivenda	vhubveledzi
Xitsonga	ku endla
Xitsonga	ku maka

manure

Afrikaans	mis
Tshivenda	mupfudze
Tshivenda	muudela
Xitsonga	quva

map

Afrikaans	kaart
Tshivenda	mepe
Tshivenda	mapa
Xitsonga	mepe
Xitsonga	xifanisa-matiko

mare

Afrikaans	merrie
Tshivenda	bere ya tsadzi
Xitsonga	hanci nkati

margin {maps}

Afrikaans	rand
Tshivenda	magumo
Tshivenda	lumeme
Xitsonga	makumu

marine life ⇨ sea life

market n.

Afrikaans	mark
Tshivenda	maraga
Tshivenda	makete
Xitsonga	makete

market v.

Afrikaans	bemark
Tshivenda	-vhambadza
Tshivenda	-rengisa
Xitsonga	xavisa

market research ⇨ market survey

market survey {economy}

English synonym	market research
Afrikaans	markopname
Afrikaans	marknavorsing
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya maraga
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya makete
Tshivenda	risetshe ya makete
Tshivenda	risetshe ya maraga
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso wa makete
Xitsonga	mbalango wa makete

mass {matter}

Afrikaans	massa
Tshivenda	vhunzhi
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	mpimo wa swilo

mass {physics}

Afrikaans	massa
Tshivenda	masi
Xitsonga	ntikelo

massmeter

Afrikaans	massameter
Tshivenda	masimitha
Tshivenda	mitha wa tshileme
Xitsonga	xipima-ntiko

mat

Afrikaans	mat
Tshivenda	methe
Xitsonga	mete
Xitsonga	metse
Xitsonga	rilawu

match n.

Afrikaans	vuurhoutjie
Tshivenda	mentshisi
Xitsonga	ritlhongwe
Xitsonga	ritsikwa
Xitsonga	mecisi

match v.

Afrikaans	pas
Tshivenda	-elana
Xitsonga	yelanisa
Xitsonga	fanisa

mate v.

Afrikaans	paar
Tshivenda	-dia

Tshivenda **-dzea**
Tshivenda **-gomba**
Xitsonga **mithisa**

material

Afrikaans **materiaal**
Tshivenda **tshiitwa**
Xitsonga **nchumu**

mathematics

Afrikaans **wiskunde**
Tshivenda **metse**
Xitsonga **matematiki**
Xitsonga **metse**

mating

Afrikaans **paartyd**
Tshivenda **dzekana**
Tshivenda **diana**
Tshivenda **gombana**
Xitsonga **ku mithisana**

mating season

Afrikaans **paarseisoen**
Tshivenda **khala□□waha ya u**
gombana
Xitsonga **nguva yo mithisana**

matrix board {electronics}

Afrikaans **matrysbord**
Afrikaans **etskringbord**
Tshivenda **bodo ya matrikisi**
Xitsonga **bodo ya mathirisi**

matter

Afrikaans **materie**
Afrikaans **stof**
Tshivenda **metha**
Xitsonga **nchumu**

mature

Afrikaans **volwasse**
Tshivenda **aluwa**
Tshivenda **vhina**
Xitsonga **xo kula**

meal {the occasion}

Afrikaans **maaltyd**
Tshivenda **tshifhinga tsha zwil□iwa**
Xitsonga **swakudya**

meal {food}

Afrikaans **maaltyd**
Tshivenda **zwil□iwa**

Xitsonga **swakudya**

meal {grain}

Afrikaans **meel**
Afrikaans **meelblom**
Tshivenda **mugayo**
Tshivenda **vhukhopfu**
Xitsonga **mapa**
Xitsonga **mugayo**

mealie {fruit or cob}

Afrikaans **mielie**
Tshivenda **vhele**
Tshivenda **tshikoli**
Tshivenda **vele**
Xitsonga **xifaki**

mealie meal

Afrikaans **mieliemeel**
Tshivenda **mugayo**
Tshivenda **vhukhopfu**
Xitsonga **mugayo**
Xitsonga **mapa**

mealie plant ⇔ maize

mealie rice

Afrikaans **mieliegrijs**
Afrikaans **mielierys**
Tshivenda **mase**
Xitsonga **majorho**
Xitsonga **vusi**

mealies

Afrikaans **mielies**
Tshivenda **zwikoli**
Xitsonga **swifaki**

mealie seed

Afrikaans **mieliepit**
Tshivenda **mbeu ya □ivhele**
Tshivenda **mbeu ya vele**
Xitsonga **mbewu ya mavele**

measurable adj.

Afrikaans **meetbaar**
Tshivenda **-kaleaho**
Tshivenda **-eleaho**
Xitsonga **xo pimeka**

measure v.

Afrikaans **meet**
Tshivenda **-ela**
Tshivenda **-kala**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-pima
pima

measurement

Afrikaans **afmeting**
Afrikaans **maat**
Tshivenda **muelo**
Tshivenda **mupimi**
Xitsonga **mpimo**

measuring

Afrikaans **meting**
Tshivenda **u ela**
Tshivenda **u pima**
Tshivenda **u kala**
Xitsonga **ku pima**

measuring cylinder

Afrikaans **maatsilinder**
Tshivenda **silindanda ya u ela**
Tshivenda **silindanda ya u kala**
Xitsonga **silindara yo pima**
Xitsonga **muhlanga wo pima**

measuring rod

Afrikaans **maatstok**
Tshivenda **rodo ya u kala**
Xitsonga **nhonga yo pima**

meat

Afrikaans **vleis**
Tshivenda **nama**
Xitsonga **nyama**

meat-eating animal ⇔ carnivore

mechanical advantage

Afrikaans **meganiese voordeel**
Tshivenda **vhudzi ha zwa makhanikhi**
Xitsonga **nkoka wa muchini**

mechanism

Afrikaans **meganisme**
Tshivenda **mekhenizimu**
Xitsonga **tirhele ra muchini**

medical experiment

Afrikaans **mediese eksperiment**
Tshivenda **lindza lina zwa mushonga**
Xitsonga **nkambisiso wa vutshunguri**

medicine

Afrikaans **medisyne**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mushonga
murhi

medicine dropper

Afrikaans **medisyne drupper**
Tshivenda **tshirothisi tsha mushonga**
Xitsonga **xithonisela-murhi**

melamine formaldehyde

Afrikaans **melamienformaldehyd**
Tshivenda **melamaini fomaladihaidi**
Xitsonga **fomalidihayidi-melamini**

melt v.

Afrikaans **smelt**
Tshivenda **-nokisa**
Xitsonga **n'oka**

membrane

Afrikaans **membraan**
Tshivenda **luvhemba**
Xitsonga **nkuva**

meniscus

Afrikaans **meniskus**
Tshivenda **minisikhasi**
Xitsonga **menisikasi**
Xitsonga **mpimo wa swihalaki**

menu {computers}

Afrikaans **kieslys**
Tshivenda **menyu**
Xitsonga **nongonoko wa khompyuta**

mercury

Afrikaans **kwik**
Tshivenda **mekhyuri**
Xitsonga **mekhuri**

mesh

Afrikaans **maas**
Tshivenda **meshe**
Xitsonga **sefo**

metal

Afrikaans **metaal**
Tshivenda **methala**
Xitsonga **nsimbhi**

metal button

Afrikaans **metaalknop**
Tshivenda **gunubu ya methala**
Xitsonga **kunupu ya nsimbhi**

metallic adj.

Afrikaans	metaal-
Tshivenda	-methal□iki
Xitsonga	xinsimbhi

metal rod

Afrikaans	metaalstaaf
Tshivenda	rodo ya methala
Xitsonga	nhonga ya nsimbhi

metamorphosis

Afrikaans	metamorfose
Tshivenda	methamofosisi
Xitsonga	vuhundzuluki
Xitsonga	metamofosisi

meteor

Afrikaans	meteoor
Tshivenda	mithio
Xitsonga	nyeleti yo wa

methanol

Afrikaans	metanol
Tshivenda	methanolo
Xitsonga	methanolo
Xitsonga	xipiriti

method

Afrikaans	metode
Tshivenda	nd□ila
Tshivenda	ngona
Tshivenda	maitele
Xitsonga	maendlele

methyated spirits

Afrikaans	brandspiritus
Tshivenda	tshipirit□i
Xitsonga	xipiriti

metre

English synonym	m <SI unit>
Afrikaans	meter
Afrikaans	m <SI-eenheid>
Tshivenda	mitha
Xitsonga	mitara

metre ruler

Afrikaans	meterstok
Tshivenda	tshikala vhulapfu
Xitsonga	xipimo xa mitara
Xitsonga	rhula ya mitara

mice <pl / see mouse>**micro-organism**

Afrikaans	mikro-organisme
Tshivenda	tshitzhili
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

microscope

Afrikaans	mikroskoop
Tshivenda	tshivhona zwit□uku
Tshivenda	maikhroskoupu
Xitsonga	mayikhirosikopi
Xitsonga	xivonantsongo

midnight

Afrikaans	middernag
Tshivenda	vhusikukati
Tshivenda	vhukati ha vhusiku
Xitsonga	xikarhi ka vusiku

mild {not sharp or strong}

Afrikaans	sagwerkend
Tshivenda	linganela
Xitsonga	xa le xikarhi

milk

Afrikaans	melk
Tshivenda	mikando
Tshivenda	mafhi
Xitsonga	ntswamba
Xitsonga	masi

milk gland ⇨ mammary gland**milk tooth**

Afrikaans	melktand
Tshivenda	l□in□o l□imami
Xitsonga	meno-mafi
Xitsonga	tino-mafi

mill n.

Afrikaans	meul
Tshivenda	tshigayo
Xitsonga	xigayo

mill v.

Afrikaans	maal
Tshivenda	-gaya
Xitsonga	gaya
Xitsonga	silala
Xitsonga	kandza

miller

Afrikaans	meulenaar
Tshivenda	mugayi
Xitsonga	mugayi

Xitsonga **musiri**
Xitsonga **mukandzi**

milli- {SI unit of length or volume}

Afrikaans **milli-**
Tshivenda **mil**
Xitsonga **xiphemu-xigidi**

millimetre {used e.g. in measuring rainfall}

English synonym **mm**
Afrikaans **millimeter**
Afrikaans **mm**
Tshivenda **milimitha**
Xitsonga **milimitara**

Millon's solution

Afrikaans **Millon-basis**
Tshivenda **tshilud**
Xitsonga **soluxini ya Millon**

mine n.

Afrikaans **myn**
Tshivenda **mugodi**
Tshivenda **maini**
Xitsonga **mugodi**
Xitsonga **muhocho**
Xitsonga **mayini**

mine v.

Afrikaans **ontgin**
Tshivenda **-bwa**
Tshivenda **-gwa**
Xitsonga **cela**
Xitsonga **yimbula**

mineral

Afrikaans **mineraal**
Tshivenda **mineral**
Xitsonga **xicelwa**
Xitsonga **minerali**

mineral salt

Afrikaans **mineraalsoute**
Tshivenda **mun**
Xitsonga **munyu wa swicelwa**
Xitsonga **rimunywana**

mirror

Afrikaans **spieël**
Tshivenda **tshivhoni**
Xitsonga **xivoni**
Xitsonga **xivuku**

miscible

Afrikaans **mengbaar**
Tshivenda **t**
Xitsonga **xo hlanganiseka**

mist

Afrikaans **mis**
Tshivenda **khuli**
Xitsonga **hunguva**
Xitsonga **nkungwa**

misty day

Afrikaans **mistige dag**
Tshivenda **d**
Tshivenda **khuli**
Xitsonga **musi wa khuli**
Xitsonga **siku ra hunguva**
Xitsonga **siku ra nkungwa**

mix v.

Afrikaans **meng**
Tshivenda **-t**
Tshivenda **-vanga**
Xitsonga **hlanganisa**
Xitsonga **pfanganisa**
Xitsonga **pfanganyisa**

mixture

Afrikaans **mengsel**
Tshivenda **muvango**
Xitsonga **mpfangano**

mm ⇔ millimetre

mobility

Afrikaans **beweeglikheid**
Tshivenda **tsudzuluwo**
Xitsonga **ku famba-famba**

mode

Afrikaans **modus**
Afrikaans **orde**
Tshivenda **nd**
Tshivenda **maitele**
Xitsonga **maendlele**

model

Afrikaans **model**
Tshivenda **tshiedza**
Xitsonga **xikombiso**
Xitsonga **modlele**

moderate weather

Afrikaans **matige weerstoestande**
Tshivenda **mutsho wa ndinganelo**

Xitsonga **maxele ya le xikarhi**
Xitsonga **maxelo yo ringanela**

modify

Afrikaans **wysig**
Tshivenda **khwinisa**
Tshivenda **khwinifhala**
Xitsonga **antswisisa**

moist

Afrikaans **klam**
Tshivenda **vhuelwaho**
Xitsonga **tsakamanyana**

moisture

Afrikaans **vogtigheid**
Tshivenda **murongwe**
Tshivenda **mun□un□u**
Xitsonga **ndzhongo**

molar

Afrikaans **kiestand**
Tshivenda **l□idzeu**
Xitsonga **tshuri**
Xitsonga **khuyu**

molasses

Afrikaans **melasse**
Tshivenda **mol□asisi**
Xitsonga **molasisi**

molecule

Afrikaans **molekuul**
Tshivenda **mol□ikhul□u**
Xitsonga **molekhulu**

mollusc

Afrikaans **mollusk**
Tshivenda **mol□asiki**
Xitsonga **vuhumba**
Xitsonga **ntlawa wa tihumba**

molten adj.

Afrikaans **gesmelt**
Tshivenda **-n□okaho**
Tshivenda **-lud□aho**
Xitsonga **xo n'oka**

monkey

Afrikaans **aap**
Tshivenda **t□hoho**
Xitsonga **ntoho**
Xitsonga **nkawu**

Xitsonga **gewu**
Xitsonga **havu**
Xitsonga **nghoviyana**

monocotyledonous adj.

English synonym **unicotyledonous**
Afrikaans **eensaadlobbig**
Tshivenda **-luvhomba luthihi**
Tshivenda **-monokhothlidonasi**
Xitsonga **mbewu-xiphambatin'we**
Xitsonga **xa sele yin'we**

monocotyledonous plant

Afrikaans **monokotiele plant**
Afrikaans **eensaadlobbige plant**
Tshivenda **tshimela tsha**
monokhothlidonus
Xitsonga **ximila xa mbewu-**
xiphambatin'we

monomer

Afrikaans **monomeer**
Tshivenda **monoma**
Xitsonga **monoma**

monosaccharide {biochemistry}

Afrikaans **monosakkaried**
Tshivenda **monosakharaidi**
Xitsonga **monosakhirayidi**

month

Afrikaans **maand**
Tshivenda **□□wedzi**
Xitsonga **n'hweti**

moorhen

Afrikaans **waterhoender**
Afrikaans **bleshoender**
Tshivenda **moheni**
Xitsonga **nyenyana-mati**

mordant

Afrikaans **bytmiddel**
Tshivenda **modanthe**
Xitsonga **xo penda**

morning

Afrikaans **oggend**
Tshivenda **matsheloni**
Xitsonga **mixo**
Xitsonga **mpundzu**

morning glory

Afrikaans	eendagskoon
Afrikaans	purperwind
Tshivenda	moniꞤꞤi glꞤori
Xitsonga	xiluva xa nimixo

mosquito

Afrikaans	muskiet
Tshivenda	lunyunyu
Xitsonga	nsuna

moss

Afrikaans	mos
Tshivenda	moso
Xitsonga	nkuxe

moth

Afrikaans	mot
Tshivenda	tshisusu
Xitsonga	nsumba

motif

Afrikaans	motief
Tshivenda	motifi
Xitsonga	motifi

motion

Afrikaans	beweging
Tshivenda	u sudzuluwa
Xitsonga	mfamba-mfambo

motion energy ⇨ kinetic energy

motor

Afrikaans	motor
Tshivenda	motho
Xitsonga	motho

motor boat

Afrikaans	motorboot
Tshivenda	gungwa Ꞥa motho
Tshivenda	gungwa Ꞥa nzhini
Xitsonga	xikwekwetsu xa motho

mould n. {e.g. for making shapes}

English synonym	cast
Afrikaans	gietvorm
Tshivenda	foromo
Xitsonga	foromo

mould n. {growth, e.g. on old food}

Afrikaans	muf
-----------	------------

Afrikaans	skimmel
Afrikaans	kim
Tshivenda	muunda
Xitsonga	mfurhe

mould v.

English synonym	cast
Afrikaans	vorm
Tshivenda	-foroma
Tshivenda	-vhumba
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	foroma

mould {soil full of decayed plant substances}

Afrikaans	grondhoop
Tshivenda	khwakhwa
Xitsonga	xibolela

moulding

Afrikaans	gietstuk
Tshivenda	tshiforoꞤꞤwa
Tshivenda	tshivhumbwa
Xitsonga	xivumbiwa

moult v. {birds}

Afrikaans	verveer
Tshivenda	-dꞤuvhudza
Xitsonga	hluva

mountain

Afrikaans	berg
Tshivenda	thavha
Xitsonga	ntshava

mountainous area

Afrikaans	bergagtige gebied
Tshivenda	dzithavhani
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya tintshava

mouse {rodent}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mbevha
Xitsonga	kondlo

mouse {computer}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mausu
Xitsonga	xikondlwana
Xitsonga	mawusi

mouth {body part}

Afrikaans	mond
Tshivenda	mulomo

Xitsonga **nomo**
mouth part {e.g. insects}
Afrikaans **monddeel**
Tshivenda **tshipid** a tsha mulomo
Xitsonga **xiphemu xa nomo**

movement {change of position}
Afrikaans **beweging**
Tshivenda **tsudzuluwo**
Xitsonga **mfamba-mfambo**

mucus
Afrikaans **mukus**
Afrikaans **slym**
Tshivenda **maduda**
Tshivenda **lumilad** i
Xitsonga **marhimila**

mud
Afrikaans **modder**
Tshivenda **thophe**
Xitsonga **ndzhope**
Xitsonga **ridaka**

muddy adj.
Afrikaans **modderig**
Tshivenda **-tshi re na matope**
Xitsonga **xindzhope**

muddy water
Afrikaans **modderwater**
Tshivenda **madzikwa**
Tshivenda **mad** i a lurofhe
Xitsonga **mati ya ndzhope**

mud nest
Afrikaans **kleines**
Tshivenda **tshit** aha tsha mavu
Xitsonga **xisaka-ndzhope**

mulberry tree
Afrikaans **moerbeiboom**
Tshivenda **muthebeila**
Tshivenda **murebeila**
Xitsonga **murubeyila**

mulch n.
Afrikaans **molm**
Afrikaans **bladaarde**
Afrikaans **deklaag**
Tshivenda **mal** itshi
Xitsonga **xihlayisa-ndzhongho**

mule
Afrikaans **muil**
Tshivenda **meila**
Xitsonga **meyila**

murky {water}
Afrikaans **troebel**
Tshivenda **tshikafhadzo**
Xitsonga **mpfindluko**

muscle
Afrikaans **spier**
Tshivenda **musipha**
Xitsonga **mpfimbi**

muscular adj.
Afrikaans **gespied**
Tshivenda **-vha na musipha**
Xitsonga **xa mimpfimbi**

muscular foot
Afrikaans **gespiede voet**
Tshivenda **musipha wa mulenzhe**
Xitsonga **nenge wa mimpfimbi**

mushroom
Afrikaans **sampioen**
Tshivenda **ngowa**
Xitsonga **xikowa**

mussel
Afrikaans **mossel**
Tshivenda **khumbamad** i
Tshivenda **masele**
Xitsonga **nhlampfi-xihumba**

N

nail n. {fingers and toes}
Afrikaans **nael**
Tshivenda **lwala**
Tshivenda **lun** ala
Xitsonga **n'wala**
Xitsonga **nwala**

nail n. {piece of metal}
Afrikaans **spyker**
Tshivenda **tshibigiri**
Xitsonga **xipikiri**

nailing
Afrikaans **bespykering**

Tshivenda **khokhomedza**
Tshivenda **ombela**
Xitsonga **ku belela xipikiri**

naked copper wire

Afrikaans **kaal koperdraad**
Tshivenda **d□arat□a tshayaputeli ya koporo**
Xitsonga **wayere-dlu**

naked egg

Afrikaans **doplose eier**
Tshivenda **gumba □itete**
Xitsonga **tandza-ximati**

natural

Afrikaans **natuurlik**
Tshivenda **tsha mupo**
Xitsonga **xa ntumbuluko**

natural anchorage

Afrikaans **natuurlike ankerplek**
Tshivenda **nyimiso ya mupo**
Xitsonga **vuhaka-xikwekwetsu**

natural enemy

Afrikaans **natuurlike vyand**
Tshivenda **swina □a mupo**
Xitsonga **nala wa ntumbuluko**

natural gas

Afrikaans **aardgas**
Tshivenda **gese ya mupo**
Xitsonga **gasi ya ntumbuluko**

natural item

Afrikaans **natuurlike item**
Tshivenda **tshithu tsha mupo**
Xitsonga **nchumu wa ntumbuluko**

natural magnet

Afrikaans **natuurlike magneet**
Tshivenda **maginethe wa mupo**
Xitsonga **maginete ya ntumbuluko**

natural material {e.g. wood, coal, etc.}

Afrikaans **natuurlike stowwe**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha mupo**
Xitsonga **xilo xa ntumbuluko**

natural resource

Afrikaans **natuurlike hulpbron**
Tshivenda **tshiko tsha mupo**
Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa xa ntumbuluko**

natural rubbish

Afrikaans **natuurlike afval**
Tshivenda **tshika ya mupo**
Xitsonga **thyaka**

natural science

Afrikaans **natuurwetenskap**
Tshivenda **saintsi ya mupo**
Xitsonga **sayense ya ntumbuluko**

natural ventilation

Afrikaans **natuurlike ventilasie**
Tshivenda **mvulela mufhe ya mupo**
Xitsonga **moyahato wa ntumbuluko**

nature {life}

Afrikaans **natuur**
Tshivenda **mupo**
Xitsonga **ntumbuluko**

nature {character of e.g. a person}

Afrikaans **geaardheid**
Tshivenda **vhuvha**
Tshivenda **mvumbo**
Xitsonga **vuxona**
Xitsonga **vuyena**

nature reserve

Afrikaans **natuurreservaat**
Tshivenda **vhugalaphukha**
Xitsonga **vuhlayisela-ntumbuluko**

navel

English synonym **belly button**
Afrikaans **naeltjie**
Tshivenda **mukombo**
Xitsonga **nkava**
Xitsonga **khava**
Xitsonga **bvokwe**

neck

Afrikaans **nek**
Tshivenda **mutsinga**
Xitsonga **nhamu**

necklace

Afrikaans **halssnoer**
Tshivenda **vhulungu**
Xitsonga **ritlama**
Xitsonga **ritlawa**

nectar

Afrikaans **nektar**

Tshivenda **nꞌunzvu**
Tshivenda **thwavhadꞌi**
Xitsonga **vulombe bya xiluva**

nerve

Afrikaans **senuwee**
Tshivenda **lutꞌaledzi**
Xitsonga **nsiha**

nervous system

Afrikaans **senustelsel**
Tshivenda **sistꞌeme ya vhutꞌaledzi**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya minsiha**

nest

Afrikaans **nes**
Tshivenda **tshitꞌaha**
Xitsonga **xisaka**

net n.

Afrikaans **net**
Tshivenda **mambule**
Xitsonga **mphasamphasano**

net-like pattern {e.g. blood vessel}

Afrikaans **netagtige patroon**
Tshivenda **phatheni ya mambule**
Xitsonga **xiphasaphasano**

net vein

Afrikaans **net-aar**
Tshivenda **tsingatserekena**
Xitsonga **nsiha-mphasamphasano**

network {computers}

Afrikaans **netwerk**
Tshivenda **nethiweke**
Xitsonga **netiweke**

neutral adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans **neutraal**
Tshivenda **-nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **xa le xikarhi**

neutral adj. {general}

Afrikaans **neutraal**
Tshivenda **-nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **xikala-tlhelo**

neutral adj. {mechanics}

Afrikaans **neutraal**
Tshivenda **-nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **nyutirali**

neutral n. {electricity}

English synonym **neutral wire**
English synonym **neutral conductor**
Afrikaans **neutrale geleier**
Afrikaans **nuldraad**
Tshivenda **dꞌaratꞌa ya nyutralꞌa**
Tshivenda **wairi ya nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **wayere ya nyutirali**
Xitsonga **xifambisi xa nyutirali**

neutral axis

Afrikaans **neutrale aslyn**
Tshivenda **ekzisi ya nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **akisisi ya nyutirali**

neutral conductor ⇨ neutral

neutralisation {chemistry}

Afrikaans **neutralisasie**
Tshivenda **u fhelisa maandꞌa**
Xitsonga **ku hunguta vukarhi**
Xitsonga **ku huhwata vukarhi**

neutralise

Afrikaans **neutraliseer**
Tshivenda **u fhelisa maandꞌa**
Tshivenda **phedza maandꞌa**
Xitsonga **huhwata**
Xitsonga **hunguta**

neutral substance {physics}

Afrikaans **neutrale stof**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha**
nyutralꞌa
Xitsonga **nchumu wo huhwatiwa**

neutral wire {electricity}

Afrikaans **neutrale draad**
Tshivenda **dꞌaratꞌa ya nyutralꞌa**
Tshivenda **wairi ya nyutralꞌa**
Xitsonga **wayere yo huhwatiwa**

neutral wire ⇨ neutral

newt

Afrikaans **watersalamander**
Tshivenda **tshi ngaho tswina**
Xitsonga **xinkwahlana**

newton

Afrikaans **newton**
Tshivenda **nyuthoni**

Xitsonga **nyuthoni**

niacin

English synonym **nicotinic acid**
Afrikaans **niasien**
Tshivenda **esidi ya nikhothini**
Xitsonga **nyasini**
Xitsonga **asidi ya xinikhothini**

nickel

Afrikaans **nikkel**
Tshivenda **nikel□e**
Xitsonga **nikele**

nicotinic acid ⇨ niacin

night

Afrikaans **nag**
Tshivenda **vhusiku**
Xitsonga **vusiku**

night animal

Afrikaans **nagdier**
Tshivenda **tshipuka tsha vhusiku**
Xitsonga **xiharhi xa vusiku**

nipple

Afrikaans **tepel**
Tshivenda **t□hungu**
Xitsonga **nhlungu**

nitric acid

Afrikaans **salpetersuur**
Tshivenda **naithriki esidi**
Xitsonga **asidi-xilamula**
Xitsonga **esidi-xilamula**

nitrogen

Afrikaans **stikstof**
Tshivenda **nait□hrodzheni**
Xitsonga **nayitirojeni**

nocturnal

Afrikaans **nagtelik**
Tshivenda **tsha vhusiku**
Tshivenda **vhusiku**
Xitsonga **xa vusiku**

node

Afrikaans **nodus**
Tshivenda **noudu**
Xitsonga **vuhlanganelo-madingu**

non-conductor

Afrikaans **niegeleier**
Tshivenda **tshi si na vhurathisi**
Xitsonga **xisivela-gezi**
Xitsonga **xikala-mfambiso**

non-living

Afrikaans **nielewend**
Tshivenda **tshayavhutshilo**
Tshivenda **tshi si na vhutshilo**
Xitsonga **lexi nga hanyeki**

nonmagnetic substance

Afrikaans **nie-magnetiese stof**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tshi si na magnethe**
Xitsonga **xikala-maginetete**

nonmetallic

 adj.

Afrikaans **niemetaalagtig**
Tshivenda **-tshi si na methal□iki**
Xitsonga **xo kala nsimbhi**

non-renewable resource

Afrikaans **niehernubare hulpbron**
Tshivenda **tshiko tshi si na mvusuluso**
Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa-nkalampfuxeto**

north

Afrikaans **noord**
Tshivenda **devhula**
Xitsonga **n'walungu**

north-east

Afrikaans **noordoos**
Tshivenda **devhulavhubvad□uvha**
Xitsonga **n'walungu-vuxa**

north pole ⇨ north-seeking pole

north pole

Afrikaans **noordpool**
Tshivenda **phoulu ya devhula**
Xitsonga **tlhelo ra n'walungu**

north-seeking pole

English synonym **north pole**
Afrikaans **noordsoekende pool**
Afrikaans **noordpool**
Tshivenda **phoulu ya devhula**
Xitsonga **tlhelo ra n'walungu**
Xitsonga **tlhelo ro hlota n'walungu**

north-west

Afrikaans **noordwes**
Tshivenda **devhulavhukovhela**
Xitsonga **n'walungu-vupeladyambu**

nose

Afrikaans **neus**
Tshivenda **ningo**
Xitsonga **nhompfu**

nostril

Afrikaans **neusgat**
Tshivenda **buli l̩a ningo**
Xitsonga **tinompfu**

nuclear energy

English synonym **nuclear power**
Afrikaans **kernenergie**
Afrikaans **kernkrag**
Tshivenda **maand̩a a nyukl̩ia**
Xitsonga **matimba ya nyutliliya**

nuclear power ⇒ nuclear energy

nuclear power station

Afrikaans **kernkragsentrale**
Tshivenda **tshit̩itshi tsha maand̩a a nyukl̩ia**
Xitsonga **xitichi xa nyutliliya**

nursery

Afrikaans **kwekery**
Tshivenda **nesari**
Xitsonga **vumiriselo**

nutrient {plants/animals}

Afrikaans **voedingstof**
Tshivenda **pfushi**
Xitsonga **xakudya**

nutrition

Afrikaans **voeding**
Tshivenda **vhufushi**
Xitsonga **mphamelo**

nutritious adj.

Afrikaans **voedsaam**
Tshivenda **-fushaho**
Xitsonga **swa mphamelo**
Xitsonga **swo fuwa**

nylon

Afrikaans **nylon**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nail̩oni
nayiloni

nymph

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nimf
papie
luvhungu
n'wampfokorho

O

oak

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eikehout
thanda ya ouku
ouku
ntsandze wa oku
ntsandze wa muthangu

oak tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkerboom
muouku
murhi wa oku
murhi wa muthangu

object

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorwerp
tshithu
nchumu

oblique

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuins
sendamaho nga thungo
voyama

observation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waarneming
tsedzuluso
vuxiyaxiya

observe v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waarneem
-sedzulusa
xiyaxiya
langutisisa

occupation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beroep
mushumo
ntirho

ocean

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

oseaan
see

Tshivenda **dꞑanzhe**
Xitsonga **lwandlenkulu**

offline {computers}

Afrikaans **van lyn af**
Afrikaans **ongekoppel**
Tshivenda **sa shuma**
Tshivenda **sa tꞑumanywa**
Xitsonga **ku nga tirhi**

ohm

Afrikaans **ohm**
Tshivenda **oumu**
Xitsonga **mpimo-mafambele ya gezi**

oil

Afrikaans **olie**
Tshivenda **ole**
Tshivenda **mapfura**
Xitsonga **oyili**
Xitsonga **mafurha**

oil refinery

Afrikaans **olieraffinadery**
Tshivenda **vhukunisa ole**
Xitsonga **xitengisa-oyili**
Xitsonga **xibasisa-oyili**

oil stain

Afrikaans **olievlek**
Tshivenda **dondo lꞑa ole**
Xitsonga **xipatsu xa oyili**

oil tanker

Afrikaans **olietenkskip**
Tshivenda **tshikepe tsha ole**
Xitsonga **xirhwala-oyili**

olive

Afrikaans **olyf**
Tshivenda **olꞑivi**
Xitsonga **nhlampfurha**
Xitsonga **mutlwarhi**

omnivore

Afrikaans **omnivoor**
Afrikaans **alleseter**
Tshivenda **tshilꞑazwotꞑhe**
Xitsonga **xidya-matluka na nyama**
Xitsonga **xihanya hi matluka ni nyama**

onion

Afrikaans **ui**

Tshivenda **nyala**
Xitsonga **nyala**

online {computers}

Afrikaans **gekoppel**
Tshivenda **shuma**
Tshivenda **tꞑumanywa**
Xitsonga **ku nghena eka netiweke**

opaque

Afrikaans **opaak**
Tshivenda **sa vhonadzi**
Xitsonga **ku nga vonikeli**

open field

Afrikaans **oop veld**
Tshivenda **fhethu ho tꞑandꞑavhuwaho**
Tshivenda **mudavhi**
Xitsonga **rivala**

open fire

Afrikaans **oop vuur**
Tshivenda **mulilo u si na tsireledzo**
Xitsonga **langavi**

opening

Afrikaans **opening**
Tshivenda **nzayo**
Xitsonga **mbhovo**

orange

Afrikaans **lemoen**
Tshivenda **swiri**
Xitsonga **lamula**

orchard

Afrikaans **vrugteboord**
Tshivenda **otshadi**
Tshivenda **tsimu ya mitshelo**
Xitsonga **xirhapa xa mihandzu**

ore

Afrikaans **erts**
Tshivenda **ore**
Xitsonga **nhumbu**
Xitsonga **ngwedi**

organic food

Afrikaans **organiese voedsel**
Tshivenda **zwilꞑiwa zwa oganiki**
Xitsonga **swakudya swo kala khaboni**

organism

Afrikaans **organisme**
 Tshivenda **tshilaho**
 Xitsonga **oganizimi**

original

Afrikaans **oorspronklike**
 Tshivenda **rangaho**
 Tshivenda **tshone-tshone**
 Tshivenda **tsha tsiko**
 Xitsonga **xa ntiyiso**
 Xitsonga **xa xidzi**
 Xitsonga **xa xisungusungu**
 Xitsonga **xa xiviri**

ornament

Afrikaans **ornament**
 Tshivenda **tshikhavhisi**
 Tshivenda **tshinakisi**
 Xitsonga **xikhaviso**

oscillate v.

Afrikaans **ossilleer**
 Tshivenda **-dembelela**
 Tshivenda **-dembetita**
 Xitsonga **ndziwuluka**

oscillating adj.

Afrikaans **ossillerend**
 Tshivenda **-dembelelaho**
 Tshivenda **-dembetetaho**
 Xitsonga **xo ndziwuluka**

ostrich

Afrikaans **volstruis**
 Tshivenda **mphwe**
 Xitsonga **yinca**
 Xitsonga **yimbho**

outer diameter

Afrikaans **buitediameter**
 Tshivenda **phandakati**
 Xitsonga **mpandzo-xihandle**

outer shell

Afrikaans **kors**
 Tshivenda **gwangwa** □a nga nnd□a
 Xitsonga **xikhwakhwa**
 Xitsonga **xikhamba**

outer space

Afrikaans **buitenste ruimte**
 Afrikaans **buiterruimte**
 Tshivenda **tshikhalani**

Xitsonga **xibakabaka**

outlet

Afrikaans **afvoerpyp**
 Afrikaans **uitlaat**
 Tshivenda **vhubvo**
 Xitsonga **mbhovo**

outlet point

Afrikaans **uitlaatpunt**
 Afrikaans **afvoerpunt**
 Tshivenda **fhethu ha vhubvo**
 Xitsonga **mbhovo**

output

Afrikaans **uitvoer**
 Afrikaans **lewing**
 Tshivenda **zwibveledzwa**
 Xitsonga **mbuyelo**

output component

Afrikaans **leweringskomponent**
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha**
 Xitsonga **zwibviswa**
 Xitsonga **xivuyerisi**

outside

Afrikaans **buitekant**
 Tshivenda **nnd□a**
 Xitsonga **handle**

oval adj.

Afrikaans **ovaal**
 Tshivenda **-ngaho gumba**
 Tshivenda **-oval□a**
 Xitsonga **xa xitandza**

ovary

Afrikaans **eierstok**
 Tshivenda **tshifaragumba**
 Tshivenda **tshidzulagumba**
 Xitsonga **xitshikela-tandza**

oven

Afrikaans **oond**
 Tshivenda **oveni**
 Tshivenda **honndo**
 Xitsonga **ovhene**

overcast adj.

Afrikaans **betrokke**
 Tshivenda **-tiba**
 Xitsonga **mapapa**
 Xitsonga **khidzimbela**

overnight

Afrikaans	oornag
Tshivenda	vhusiku hotshhe
Xitsonga	vusiku

overpopulated

Afrikaans	oorbevolk
Tshivenda	tsitsikanaho
Tshivenda	tshandshakanaho
Xitsonga	ntalo-ntlulampimo

overweight

Afrikaans	oorgewig
Tshivenda	lemelesa
Tshivenda	khwatshesa
Xitsonga	ntiko-ntlulampimo

overwhelm

Afrikaans	oorweldig
Tshivenda	fhenya
Tshivenda	kunda
Xitsonga	ku heta ntamu

ovule

Afrikaans	kiemsel
Tshivenda	ovulu
Tshivenda	gumba shitetete
Xitsonga	mbewukati

ovum

Afrikaans	ovum
Tshivenda	gumba
Xitsonga	mbewukati

owl

Afrikaans	uil
Tshivenda	gwitha
Xitsonga	xikhovha

oxide

Afrikaans	oksied
Tshivenda	oksaidi
Xitsonga	okisayidi

oxygen

Afrikaans	suurstof
Tshivenda	oksidzheni
Tshivenda	gesedungi
Xitsonga	okisijini
Xitsonga	moya-tenga

oyster

Afrikaans	oester
Tshivenda	khumba
Tshivenda	oyista
Xitsonga	nhlampfi-xihumba

ozone

Afrikaans	osoon
Tshivenda	ozounu
Xitsonga	ozoni

ozone-friendly

 adj.

Afrikaans	osoonvriendelik
Tshivenda	-andshana na ozounu
Xitsonga	xihlayisa-ozoni

ozone layer

Afrikaans	osoonlaag
Tshivenda	luvhemba lwa ozounu
Xitsonga	riandlalo ra ozoni

P

packaging

Afrikaans	verpakking
Tshivenda	tshifaredzi
Tshivenda	tshihwali
Xitsonga	xiphutselo

pad

Afrikaans	kussing
Tshivenda	khando
Tshivenda	shimba
Xitsonga	rhuva

paint

 n.

Afrikaans	verf
Tshivenda	pennde
Xitsonga	pende

paint brush

Afrikaans	verfkwas
Tshivenda	bulatsho ya u pennda
Xitsonga	burachi yo penda

palm-tree

Afrikaans	palmboom
Tshivenda	mutshevho
Xitsonga	ncindzu

panda

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

panda
phanda
panda

panel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneel
panel□**e**
xiphemu

panelled adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

met panele
paneel-
-vha panel□**e**
xo avanyisiwa

panel pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneelspyker
phini
xipikidyana

paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papier
bambbiri
phepha

paperweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papiergewig
tshifarabambbiri
xitshikilela-phepha

parachute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

valskerm
pharashuthi
parachuti
xitshanisi

paraffin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffien
pharafeni
pharafini

paraffin stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffienstofie
tshit□**ofu tsha pharafeni**
xitofu xa pharafini

parallax

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallaks
pharal□**aksi**
paralakisi

parallel {e.g. lines}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parallel
ewewydig
vhambela
ku nga hlangani
ku vambhelana
ku pheta

parallel {electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in parallel
parallel verbind
pharal□**el**□**e**
ku nga hlangani

parallel slits

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele gleuwe
n□**ayo dzo vhambelaho**
mimbhovo yo ka yi nga
hlangani

parallel veins {leaves}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele are
ewewydige are
tsinga dzo vhambelaho
minsiha yo ka yi nga
hlangani

parasite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parasiet
pharasaithi
tshi tshilaho nga tshi□□**we**
xidya-vongwe
xihanya hi swin'wana

parent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouer
mubebi
mutswari

parental adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouerlik
ouer-
-tsha mubebi
xa vutswari

parental care

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouersorg
vhulondoli ha vhabebi
nhlaysiso wa vutswari

parent plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

moederplant
tshimelatshirangi
tshimela mme

Xitsonga **ximilana-xidzi**

particle

Afrikaans **deeltjie**
Tshivenda **tshilavhi**
Xitsonga **xiphemunyana**

paste n.

Afrikaans **gom**
Tshivenda **bwindi**
Tshivenda **gwindi**
Xitsonga **xidamarheto**
Xitsonga **xinamarheto**
Xitsonga **xikhomaniso**
Xitsonga **xinamaketo**

paste v.

Afrikaans **plak**
Tshivenda **-nambatedza**
Xitsonga **damarheta**
Xitsonga **namarheta**
Xitsonga **namaketa**

pattern

Afrikaans **patroon**
Tshivenda **phetheni**
Xitsonga **phetheni**

patterned adj. {e.g. animal skin}

Afrikaans **bont**
Tshivenda **-tsha phetheni**
Xitsonga **xa mavala**

paw

Afrikaans **poot**
Tshivenda **shimba**
Xitsonga **rhuva**

peach

Afrikaans **perske**
Tshivenda **beregisi**
Xitsonga **perekisi**
Xitsonga **pencisi**

peach blossom

Afrikaans **perskebloeisel**
Tshivenda **dzuvha lꞑa beregisi**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa muperekisi**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa mupencisi**

peach tree

Afrikaans **perskeboom**
Tshivenda **muberegisi**
Xitsonga **muperekisi**

Xitsonga **mupencisi**

peanut

Afrikaans **grondboon**
Tshivenda **ndꞑuhu**
Xitsonga **manga**

pear

Afrikaans **peer**
Tshivenda **piere**
Xitsonga **pyere**

peck v.

Afrikaans **pik**
Tshivenda **-khokhonya**
Xitsonga **jovota**

pedestal grinder

Afrikaans **voetstukslyper**
Tshivenda **giraindara ya milenzhe**
Xitsonga **xisilo**

peel n.

Afrikaans **skil** n.
Tshivenda **ganda**
Xitsonga **kamba**

peel v.

Afrikaans **skil** v.
Tshivenda **-swotola**
Xitsonga **vandla**

pelican

Afrikaans **pelikaan**
Tshivenda **pheꞑikhephe**
Xitsonga **nyenyana**
Xitsonga **phelikheni**

pelt

Afrikaans **pels**
Tshivenda **mukumba**
Xitsonga **dzovo**

pen {animals}

Afrikaans **kamp**
Tshivenda **danga**
Tshivenda **tshitumba**
Xitsonga **xivala**
Xitsonga **tshanga**

pendulum

Afrikaans **slinger**
Afrikaans **pendulum**
Tshivenda **phendulꞑamu**

Xitsonga **xidewuli**

penguin

Afrikaans **pikkewyn**
Tshivenda **phingini**
Xitsonga **phingwini**

perch v. {birds}

Afrikaans **gaan sit**
Tshivenda **-kavha**
Xitsonga **phatsama**

permanent

Afrikaans **permanent**
Tshivenda **tshothe**
Xitsonga **xa nkarhi hinkwawo**

perspex <Trademark>

Afrikaans **perspex**
Tshivenda **phesphekisi**
Xitsonga **phesiphekisi**

perspiration

Afrikaans **sweet**
Tshivenda **biko**
Xitsonga **nyuku**

perspire v.

Afrikaans **sweet**
Tshivenda **-bva biko**
Xitsonga **dzuka**
Xitsonga **badhla**

pest

Afrikaans **pes**
Tshivenda **tshilhi**
Xitsonga **xihesi**

pesticide

Afrikaans **pesdoder**
Tshivenda **tshivhulahi**
Tshivenda **mulimo**
Xitsonga **mfafazelo**
Xitsonga **ndlhaya-switsotswana**

pestilence

Afrikaans **pestilensie**
Tshivenda **dwadze**
Xitsonga **ntungu**

pet

Afrikaans **troeteldier**
Tshivenda **tshifuwomvumvusi**
Tshivenda **tshifuwo tshi mvumvusaho**

Xitsonga **xifuwana**

petal

Afrikaans **kroonblaar**
Tshivenda **phethala**
Xitsonga **phetali**

petiole

Afrikaans **blaarstingel**
Tshivenda **phethiole**
Xitsonga **mpoti**
Xitsonga **ritoko**

petrol

Afrikaans **petrol**
Afrikaans **brandstof**
Tshivenda **pitirolo**
Xitsonga **phetirolu**

petrol pump

Afrikaans **petrolpomp**
Tshivenda **bommo ya pitirolo**
Xitsonga **pompo ya phetirolu**

pharmacist ⇨ chemist

pharmacy

English synonym **chemist**
Afrikaans **apteek**
Tshivenda **khemisi**
Xitsonga **khemisi**

phase ⇨ state

phenol formaldehyde resin

Afrikaans **fenolformaldehyd**
Tshivenda **nanzhe ya fenolo**
fomaladihaidi
Xitsonga **rhezini ya fomalidihayidi ya fenolo**

phosphate

Afrikaans **fosfaat**
Tshivenda **fosfeithi**
Xitsonga **fosifeyiti**

phosphorus

Afrikaans **fosfor**
Tshivenda **fosforasi**
Xitsonga **fosiforasi**

photograph

Afrikaans **foto**

Tshivenda **tshinepe**
Tshivenda **tshifanyiso**
Xitsonga **xifaniso**
Xitsonga **xinepe**

photosynthesis

Afrikaans **fotosintese**
Tshivenda **fothosinthyesis**
Xitsonga **fotosintesis**

physical

Afrikaans **fisiek**
Tshivenda **muvhili**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko**

physical {physics}

Afrikaans **fisies**
Tshivenda **fisikhala**
Xitsonga **swa fizikali**

physical development

Afrikaans **fisieke ontwikkeling**
Tshivenda **nyaluwo ya muvhili**
Xitsonga **ku kula ka miri**

physical science

Afrikaans **natuurkunde**
Afrikaans **fisika**
Tshivenda **saintsi ya fisikhala**
Xitsonga **fizikali sayense**

physics

Afrikaans **fisika**
Tshivenda **fiziks**
Xitsonga **fizika**

picture

Afrikaans **prent**
Tshivenda **tshifanyiso**
Xitsonga **xifaniso**

pie chart

Afrikaans **sektorkaart**
Tshivenda **phaitshati**
Xitsonga **chati ya xirhendzevutana**

pig

English synonym **swine**
Afrikaans **vark**
Tshivenda **nguluvhe**
Xitsonga **nguluve**
Xitsonga **honci**

pigeon

Afrikaans **posduif**
Tshivenda **liivha**
Xitsonga **tuva**

pigment

Afrikaans **pigment**
Tshivenda **tshin-eavala**
Xitsonga **xivanga-mavala**

pilchard

Afrikaans **sardyn**
Tshivenda **phil-itshadi**
Xitsonga **ndzungula**
Xitsonga **ndhungula**
Xitsonga **nhlampfi**

pilot

Afrikaans **loods**
Tshivenda **mutshimbidzabufho**
Tshivenda **mufhufhisa bufho**
Xitsonga **muhahisi**

pin n.

Afrikaans **speld n.**
Tshivenda **phini**
Xitsonga **xipereta**
Xitsonga **phini**

pin v.

Afrikaans **speld v.**
Tshivenda **-phini**
Xitsonga **peretela**

pine

Afrikaans **den**
Tshivenda **bulannga**
Tshivenda **bulannga**
Xitsonga **li-a mupaini**
Xitsonga **muphayini**

pinion

Afrikaans **kleinrat**
Tshivenda **phinioni**
Xitsonga **phinionyoni**

pink

Afrikaans **pienk**
Tshivenda **pink**
Xitsonga **pink**

pipe

Afrikaans **pyp**
Tshivenda **phaiphi**

Xitsonga **phayiphi**
Xitsonga **pompi**

pipette
Afrikaans **pipet**
Tshivenda **pipethe**
Xitsonga **phiphete**

piston
Afrikaans **suier**
Tshivenda **phistini**
Xitsonga **pisitili**

pit ⇨ stone

pivot
Afrikaans **spil**
Tshivenda **mumonelo**
Xitsonga **xikiringo**

placenta
Afrikaans **plasenta**
Tshivenda **mutsheka**
Xitsonga **muchaga**
Xitsonga **muchana**

plague
Afrikaans **plaag**
Tshivenda **dwadze**
Xitsonga **ntungu**

plane n. {surface}
Afrikaans **vlak**
Tshivenda **tswavhelele**
Xitsonga **riandlalo**

plane v.
Afrikaans **skaaf** v.
Afrikaans **afvlak**
Tshivenda **-vhadzedzela**
Tshivenda **-kafa**
Xitsonga **vatla**
Xitsonga **feyila**

plane n. {tool}
Afrikaans **skaaf** n.
Tshivenda **kafa**
Xitsonga **mbatlo**
Xitsonga **feyila**
Xitsonga **puleyini**
Xitsonga **puleni**

planer ⇨ planing machine

planet
Afrikaans **planeet**
Tshivenda **plāanethe**
Xitsonga **pulanete**

planing machine
English synonym **planer**
Afrikaans **skaafmasjien**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa u kafa**
Xitsonga **muchini wo feyila**
Xitsonga **muchini wo vatla**

plank
Afrikaans **plank**
Tshivenda **bulannga**
Xitsonga **pulanga**

plant n.
Afrikaans **plant** n.
Tshivenda **tshimela**
Xitsonga **ximilana**

plant v.
Afrikaans **plant** v.
Tshivenda **-tāvha**
Tshivenda **-gobela**
Tshivenda **-sima**
Xitsonga **ku byala**

plantation
Afrikaans **plantasie**
Tshivenda **tsimu ya zwiliwa**
Xitsonga **nsimu**
Xitsonga **xihlahla**

plantation
Afrikaans **plantasie**
Tshivenda **tsiwa**
Xitsonga **mirhi**

plant-eating animal ⇨ herbivore

plant life
Afrikaans **plantegroei**
Afrikaans **plantlewe**
Tshivenda **vhutshilo ha zwimela**
Xitsonga **swimila swa ndhawu**

plant material
English synonym **plant matter**
Afrikaans **plantaardige materiaal**
Afrikaans **plantmateriaal**
Tshivenda **khwakhwa**

Xitsonga **swibori swa swimilana**

plant matter ⇨ plant material

plant type

Afrikaans **plantsoort**
Tshivenda **lushaka lwa zwimela**
Xitsonga **muxaka wa swimilana**

plastic n.

Afrikaans **plastiek**
Tshivenda **pl□asit□iki**
Xitsonga **pulasitiki**

Plasticine <Trademark>

English synonym **plasticine**
Afrikaans **Plasticine** <Handelsnaam>
Tshivenda **pulasiteini**
Tshivenda **vumba**
Xitsonga **pulasitisini**
Xitsonga **vumba**

plastics

Afrikaans **plastiekvervaardiging**
Afrikaans **plastiekbedryf**
Tshivenda **pl□asit□iki**
Xitsonga **vuendli**
Xitsonga **vuendla-tipulasitiki**

plate

Afrikaans **plaat**
Tshivenda **baphathi**
Xitsonga **puleti**

plating

Afrikaans **platering**
Tshivenda **tsimbid□odzwa**
Xitsonga **mphutselo**

pliable adj.

Afrikaans **buigsaam**
Tshivenda **-khotheaho**
Xitsonga **xo olova ku khotseka**

pliers

Afrikaans **tang**
Tshivenda **ph□airi**
Xitsonga **pulayere**

plough n.

Afrikaans **ploeg** n.
Tshivenda **dzembe**
Xitsonga **puluho**
Xitsonga **xikomu**

plough v.

Afrikaans **ploeg** v.
Tshivenda **-lima**
Xitsonga **rima**
Xitsonga **puluha**

plover

English synonym **kiewiet**
Afrikaans **kiewiet**
Tshivenda **pl□ova**
Xitsonga **gumba**
Xitsonga **nyenyana-ribuwa**

plug

Afrikaans **kontakprop**
Tshivenda **pu□aka**
Xitsonga **pulaga**

plumage

Afrikaans **vere**
Afrikaans **pluimasie**
Tshivenda **mithenga**
Xitsonga **tinsiva**

plume

Afrikaans **pluim**
Tshivenda **mutomba**
Xitsonga **risiva**

plumule {plants}

Afrikaans **pluimpie**
Tshivenda **mithenga**
Xitsonga **ndzhombho**
Xitsonga **mbilu**

plumule {birds}

Afrikaans **donsie**
Afrikaans **donsveertjie**
Tshivenda **phul□umul□u**
Xitsonga **tinsiva**
Xitsonga **vutsenga**

plunger

Afrikaans **suier**
Tshivenda **phul□anzha**
Xitsonga **xiphemu xa xitlhaveti**
Xitsonga **pompo ya sirinji**

plywood

Afrikaans **laaghout**
Tshivenda **bulannga l□o**
Xitsonga **t□and□ekanaho**
Xitsonga **pulanga**

Xitsonga **bodo ra pulanga**

pneumatic adj.

Afrikaans **pneumaties**
Tshivenda **-tsha nyumathiki**
Xitsonga **xa nyumatiki**

pneumonia

Afrikaans **longontsteking**
Tshivenda **nyumonia**
Tshivenda **vhulwadze ha mafhafhu**
Xitsonga **xithlavi**
Xitsonga **nyumoniya**

pod

Afrikaans **peul**
Tshivenda **ganda**
Xitsonga **xiphambati**

poinsettia

Afrikaans **poinsettia**
Afrikaans **karlienblom**
Tshivenda **phosenshia**
Xitsonga **ximilana**

pointed leaf

Afrikaans **gepunte blaar**
Tshivenda **tshari lha tshodzi**
Xitsonga **kamba**
Xitsonga **tluka ro tontswa**

pointer n. {of e.g. a compass or a scale}

Afrikaans **wyser**
Afrikaans **naald**
Tshivenda **tshisumbi**
Xitsonga **xikombo**
Xitsonga **xikombeti**

poison

Afrikaans **gif**
Tshivenda **mulimo**
Xitsonga **chefu**
Xitsonga **vuxungu**

poison gland {e.g. snakes, scorpions}

Afrikaans **gifklieër**
Tshivenda **thanga ya vhubungu**
Xitsonga **nhlarimbya ya vuxungu**
Xitsonga **nhlarimbya ya chefu**

poisonous adj.

Afrikaans **giftig**
Tshivenda **-vha na mulimo**
Xitsonga **xa vuxungu**

Xitsonga **xa chefu**
Xitsonga **xa vutsulu**

poisonous bait

Afrikaans **giftige aas**
Tshivenda **vhuanzwo vhu re na mulimo**
Tshivenda **vhuanzotshifu**
Xitsonga **njovelo wa chefu**
Xitsonga **xiyengi xa chefu**
Xitsonga **xiyengi xa vuxungu**

poisonous gas

Afrikaans **giftige gas**
Afrikaans **gifgas**
Tshivenda **gesetshifu**
Xitsonga **moya wa chefu**
Xitsonga **gese ya chefu**

polar bear

Afrikaans **ysbeer**
Tshivenda **tshivhingwi tsha pholani**
Xitsonga **bere**

polar region

Afrikaans **poolstreek**
Tshivenda **dzingu lha pholani**
Xitsonga **xifundza xa Akitika**
Xitsonga **xifundza xa Antakitika**

pole {of a magnet}

Afrikaans **pool**
Tshivenda **phoulu**
Xitsonga **pholi ya maginete**

pole {stick}

Afrikaans **paal**
Tshivenda **pala**
Xitsonga **mhandze**
Xitsonga **pala**
Xitsonga **nondzo**

pollen

Afrikaans **stuifmeel**
Tshivenda **muvula**
Xitsonga **nsindza**

pollinate v.

Afrikaans **bestuif**
Tshivenda **-andadza muvula**
Xitsonga **nsindzahato**

pollinated blossom

Afrikaans	bestuifde blom
Tshivenda	dzuvha lo shelwaho
	movula
Xitsonga	xiluva xo sindzahatiwa

pollination

Afrikaans	bestuiwing
Tshivenda	nyandadza movula
Xitsonga	nsindzahato

pollute v. {environment}

Afrikaans	besoedel
Tshivenda	-tshikafhadza
Xitsonga	nsilahata
Xitsonga	thyakisa

polluted {e.g. water, air}

Afrikaans	besoedel
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzwaho
Xitsonga	lexi thyakisiweke

pollution

Afrikaans	besoedeling
Tshivenda	mutshikafhadzo
Tshivenda	pholusheni
Xitsonga	nthyakiso
Xitsonga	mpfindluso {wa mati}
Xitsonga	nsilahato

polyester resin

Afrikaans	poliësterhars
Tshivenda	nonzhe ya pholista
Xitsonga	rhezini ya pholiyesitara

polymer

Afrikaans	polimeer
Tshivenda	pholima
Xitsonga	pholima

polymerisation

Afrikaans	polimerisering
Tshivenda	pholimaraizesheni
Xitsonga	vupholima

polypropylene

Afrikaans	polipropileen
Tshivenda	pholiphrophalini
Xitsonga	pulasitiki ya
	pholiphurophileni

polysaccharide

Afrikaans	polisakkaried
Tshivenda	pholisakharaidi
Xitsonga	pholisakharayidi

polystyrene

Afrikaans	polistireen
Tshivenda	pholistarini
Xitsonga	pholisiterini

polythene

Afrikaans	politeen
Tshivenda	pholithyini
Xitsonga	pulasitiki ya pholitini

polyvinyl chloride

English synonym	PVC
Afrikaans	polivinielchloried
Afrikaans	PVC
Tshivenda	pholivinaikloraini
Xitsonga	tlilorayidi ya pholivhinili

pond

Afrikaans	dammetjie
Tshivenda	tivha
Xitsonga	xidan'wana
Xitsonga	xitivana

pool

Afrikaans	swembad
Afrikaans	swemgat
Tshivenda	tivha
Xitsonga	xidziva
Xitsonga	tiva

poor soil

Afrikaans	arm grond
Tshivenda	mavu a si na pfushi
Xitsonga	misava yo ondza

poplar

English synonym	poplar tree
Afrikaans	populierboom
Afrikaans	populier
Tshivenda	phophla
Xitsonga	murhi

poplar tree ⇒ poplar

porcelain

Afrikaans	porselein
Tshivenda	phoselini
Xitsonga	phosilini
Xitsonga	vumba

portable radio

Afrikaans	draagbare radio
Tshivenda	radiokhwalwa
Xitsonga	xiya-ni-moya xo rhwaleka
Xitsonga	rhadiyo yo rhwaleka

portfolio

Afrikaans	portefeulje
Tshivenda	phothifol□io
Tshivenda	tsumbavhuvha
Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa mintirho
Xitsonga	photifoliyo

portion

Afrikaans	deel
Tshivenda	tshipid□a
Xitsonga	xiphemu

post n.

Afrikaans	pos n.
Tshivenda	poswo
Xitsonga	poso

post v.

Afrikaans	pos v.
Tshivenda	-rumela
Xitsonga	posa
Xitsonga	rhumela

postage

Afrikaans	posgeld
Tshivenda	mbadelo ya poswo
Xitsonga	hakelelo yo posa

postal system

Afrikaans	poswese
Tshivenda	sist□eme ya maposele
Xitsonga	maposele
Xitsonga	marhumelele

post box

Afrikaans	posbus
Tshivenda	bogisi l□a poswo
Xitsonga	bokisi ra poso

poster

Afrikaans	plakkaat
Tshivenda	phosit□ara
Tshivenda	phosita
Xitsonga	phositara

postman

Afrikaans	posbode
-----------	----------------

Tshivenda	ramaposwo
Xitsonga	n'wamapapila
Xitsonga	n'waposo

post office

Afrikaans	poskantoor
Tshivenda	poswo
Xitsonga	eposweni

pot

Afrikaans	pot
Tshivenda	bodo
Xitsonga	bhodo
Xitsonga	poto

potash

Afrikaans	potas
Tshivenda	photheshi
Xitsonga	photashi

potassium nitrate

Afrikaans	kaliumnitraat
Tshivenda	photheziamu naitreithi
Xitsonga	nayitireyiti ya photaxi

potato

Afrikaans	aartappel
Tshivenda	d□abula
Xitsonga	zambhana
Xitsonga	zambhala
Xitsonga	tapula

potato peel

Afrikaans	aartappelskil
Tshivenda	ganda l□a d□abula
Xitsonga	kamba ra tapula
Xitsonga	kamba ra zambhana
Xitsonga	kamba ra zambhala

potato plant

Afrikaans	aartappelplant
Tshivenda	mud□abula
Xitsonga	ximilana xa tapula
Xitsonga	ximilana xa zambhana
Xitsonga	ximilana xa zambhala

potential energy ⇨ stored energy

poultry

Afrikaans	pluimvee
Tshivenda	khuhu
Xitsonga	tihuku

poultry feed

Afrikaans	pluimveevoer
Tshivenda	zwilꞑiwa zwa khuhu
Xitsonga	swakudya swa tihuku

pour v.

Afrikaans	giet
Tshivenda	-shela
Tshivenda	-shulula
Xitsonga	ku chela
Xitsonga	ku halata

powder

Afrikaans	poeier
Tshivenda	luvhanda
Tshivenda	lupuse
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugumo
Xitsonga	phawudara

power {e.g. electrical}

Afrikaans	krag
Tshivenda	maandꞑa
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

power station

Afrikaans	kragentrale
Tshivenda	tshitꞑitshi tsha mudꞑagasi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi

power supply

Afrikaans	kragtoevoer
Afrikaans	kragbron
Tshivenda	ndꞑisedzo ya mudꞑagasi
Xitsonga	xiphakela-gezi

practical demonstration

Afrikaans	praktiese demonstrasie
Tshivenda	tsembonyitwa
Xitsonga	nkombiso hi swiendlo

practical experience

Afrikaans	praktiese ervaring
Tshivenda	tshenzhemonyitwa
Xitsonga	ntokoto hi ku endla

practice n.

Afrikaans	oefening
Tshivenda	ndꞑowendꞑowe
Tshivenda	ndꞑowedzo
Xitsonga	xitolovetiso
Xitsonga	ntolovetiso

practise v.

Afrikaans	oefen
Tshivenda	-ita ndꞑowendꞑowe
Tshivenda	-ndꞑowedzo
Xitsonga	titolovete

prancing v. {mating behaviour}

Afrikaans	pronk
Tshivenda	-tshinelela
Tshivenda	-vhevhetꞑela
Xitsonga	gagamela

praying mantis

Afrikaans	hottentotsgod
Tshivenda	nyammbeula
Xitsonga	n'wambhyewulana

precaution ⇒ safety measure

precipitate n.

Afrikaans	neerslag
Tshivenda	tshidziki
Xitsonga	masalelo yo ahlukanya

precipitation

Afrikaans	presipitasie
Tshivenda	mudzikiso
Xitsonga	ahlukanyo

predator

Afrikaans	roofdier
Tshivenda	lꞑilꞑanꞑama
Xitsonga	xidya-nyama
Xitsonga	xihanya-hi-nyama

pregnant adj.

Afrikaans	swanger
Tshivenda	-vhifha muvhilini
Tshivenda	-vha na luvhuli
Tshivenda	-vha na dꞑamu
Xitsonga	ku tika
Xitsonga	ku xurha
Xitsonga	ku va ni nyimba
Xitsonga	ku va ni khwiri

premature adj.

Afrikaans	voortydig
Tshivenda	-saathu u swika
Xitsonga	xo humelela nkarhi wu nga si fika

premolar {zoology}

Afrikaans	voorkiestand
Tshivenda	thangeladzeu
Xitsonga	xikhuyana
Xitsonga	xitshudyana

preservative {food technology}

Afrikaans	preserveermiddel
Tshivenda	tshithivhelatsino
Xitsonga	xihlayisi

preserve v.

Afrikaans	preserveer
Tshivenda	-tshithivhelatsino
Tshivenda	-tsireledza
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	hlayisa

press v.

Afrikaans	pars
Tshivenda	-pwanjeledza
Xitsonga	tshikilela

press forming

Afrikaans	persvorming
Tshivenda	mbumbo phwanjeledza
Xitsonga	ku gandlisa

pressure

Afrikaans	druk
Tshivenda	mutsiko
Xitsonga	ntshikilelo

prevailing wind

Afrikaans	heersende wind
Tshivenda	muya nyendelelo
Tshivenda	muya muanzi
Xitsonga	moya

prevent v.

Afrikaans	verhoed
Tshivenda	-thivhela
Xitsonga	sivela
Xitsonga	tshimbisa
Xitsonga	alela

prevention n.

Afrikaans	voorkoming
Tshivenda	muthivhelo
Xitsonga	nsivelo
Xitsonga	ntshimbiso

prey n.

Afrikaans	prooi
Tshivenda	tshipondwa
Xitsonga	xihlotwa
Xitsonga	xihlotiwa

prey on

Afrikaans	jag maak op
Tshivenda	zwima
Xitsonga	ku hlota

prickly pear

Afrikaans	turksvy
Tshivenda	mudoro
Xitsonga	mudoro
Xitsonga	xitokorofiya

process n.

Afrikaans	proses
Tshivenda	kuitele
Xitsonga	maendlelo

process v.

Afrikaans	verwerk
Afrikaans	prosesseer
Tshivenda	-bveledza
Xitsonga	endla
Xitsonga	lulamisa

processed food

Afrikaans	geprosesseerde voedsel
Tshivenda	zwilowa zwo shuwahwo
Xitsonga	swakudya leswi
	phurosesiweke
Xitsonga	swakudya leswi
	lulamisiweke

proclaimed weed

Afrikaans	verklaarde onkruid
Tshivenda	tshenje yo divhadzwahwo
Xitsonga	nhova

produce v.

Afrikaans	produseer
Tshivenda	-bveledza
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	humesa
Xitsonga	endla
Xitsonga	tswala

producer

Afrikaans	produsent
Tshivenda	mubveledzi

Xitsonga **mutumbuluxi**
Xitsonga **muendli**
Xitsonga **mumaki**

product

Afrikaans **produk**
Tshivenda **tshibveledzwa**
Xitsonga **xitumbuluxiwa**
Xitsonga **ximakiwa**

propagate v. {living organisms}

Afrikaans **voortplant**
Tshivenda **-endedza**
Xitsonga **andzisa**

propagate v. {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans **voortplant**
Tshivenda **-tshimbidza**
Xitsonga **fambisa**

propagation {living organisms}

Afrikaans **voortplanting**
Tshivenda **mbebo**
Tshivenda **nyandiso**
Xitsonga **andziso**

propagation {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans **voortplanting**
Tshivenda **nyendedzo**
Xitsonga **mfambiso**

propagation cycle {living organisms}

Afrikaans **voortplantingsiklus**
Tshivenda **mutevhet^hhad^u wa**
nyandiso
Xitsonga **ndzhendzheleko-andziso**

propeller

Afrikaans **skroef**
Tshivenda **tshipelupelu**
Xitsonga **xipelupelu**
Xitsonga **xindzuluti**

property {attribute}

Afrikaans **eienskap**
Tshivenda **tshit^halusi**
Xitsonga **xihlawulekisi**

proportion

Afrikaans **proporsie**
Tshivenda **tshipid^a**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**

protein

Afrikaans **proteien**
Afrikaans **proteine**
Tshivenda **phrotheini**
Xitsonga **phurotheyini**

prototype

Afrikaans **prototipe**
Tshivenda **tshifanywa**
Tshivenda **tshiedzisela**
Xitsonga **xifaniso**

pull v.

Afrikaans **trek**
Tshivenda **-kokodza**
Xitsonga **koka**
Xitsonga **hudula**

pulley

Afrikaans **katrol**
Tshivenda **phulⁱ**
Xitsonga **phuli**

pulley system

Afrikaans **katrolstelsel**
Tshivenda **ssit^heme ya phulⁱ**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tiphuli**

pulling force

Afrikaans **trekkrag**
Tshivenda **maand^ha a u kokodza**
Xitsonga **matimba yo koka**

pull of gravity

Afrikaans **swaartetrekkrag**
Tshivenda **mukokodzo wa giravithi**
Xitsonga **matimba ya nkokela-hansi**

pulp {e.g. fruit}

Afrikaans **pulp**
Tshivenda **bwindi**
Xitsonga **xo gayiwa**
Xitsonga **xo khuvutiwa**

pulp {for making paper}

Afrikaans **pulp**
Afrikaans **papierpap**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbabambbiri**
Tshivenda **phaliphu**
Xitsonga **mukapu-phepha**

pump v.

Afrikaans **pomp**

Tshivenda **-bommbela**
Tshivenda **-bommba**
Xitsonga **pompa**

pumpkin

Afrikaans **pampoen**
Tshivenda **fhuri**
Xitsonga **kwembe**

punch n.

Afrikaans **pons**
Tshivenda **phantshara**
Xitsonga **xiboxa-timbhovo**
Xitsonga **ponci**

pungent adj.

Afrikaans **skerp**
Afrikaans **bytend**
Tshivenda **-nukhaho**
Tshivenda **-dungaho**
Xitsonga **mbvee!**
Xitsonga **nkhulee!**
Xitsonga **kahla!**

pupa

English synonym **chrysalis**
Afrikaans **papie**
Tshivenda **sumbandila**
Xitsonga **n'wampfokorho**
Xitsonga **xitsotswana {njiya}**

puparium

Afrikaans **papiedop**
Tshivenda **phuphariamu**
Tshivenda **tshidzulasumbandila**
Xitsonga **xisaka xa n'wampfokorho**

pure adj.

Afrikaans **suiwer**
Tshivenda **-kunaho**
Xitsonga **tenga**

pure water

Afrikaans **suiwer water**
Tshivenda **madzi o kunaho**
Xitsonga **mati yo tenga**

purification

Afrikaans **suiwering**
Tshivenda **vhukunisi**
Xitsonga **ntengiso**

purified water

Afrikaans **gesuiwerde water**

Tshivenda **khunakiso**
Xitsonga **mati yo tengisiwa**

purify v.

Afrikaans **suiwer**
Tshivenda **-kunisa**
Xitsonga **tengisa**
Xitsonga **-basisa**

purple

Afrikaans **pers**
Tshivenda **muvhala wa phephulu**
Tshivenda **lufhafha lwa ndadzi**
Xitsonga **phephulu**
Xitsonga **xivunguvungu {muhlovo}**

purple brown colour

Afrikaans **persbruin**
Tshivenda **muvhala wa phephulu**
braunu
Xitsonga **muhlovo wa phephulu yo rhomba**

purr v.

Afrikaans **spin**
Tshivenda **-honedzela**
Xitsonga **n'awuta**

push v.

Afrikaans **stoot**
Tshivenda **-sukumedza**
Tshivenda **-khurumedza**
Xitsonga **susumeta**
Xitsonga **dliidlimbeta**
Xitsonga **chova**

pushing force

Afrikaans **stootkrag**
Tshivenda **maandza a u sukumedza**
Tshivenda **maandza a u khurumedza**
Xitsonga **matimba yo susumeta**
Xitsonga **matimba to dliidlimbeta**
Xitsonga **matimba yo chovha**

PVC ⇨ polyvinyl chloride

pyramid {geometry}

Afrikaans **piramide**
Tshivenda **phiramidi**
Xitsonga **phiramidi**

pyridine {used as a solvent, in paints, and textile dyeing}

Afrikaans **piridien**

Tshivenda **phiridini**
Xitsonga **xin'okisi**

python

Afrikaans **luislang**
Tshivenda **t□haru**
Xitsonga **nhtarhu**

Q

quality

Afrikaans **kwaliteit**
Afrikaans **gehalte**
Tshivenda **vhunzani**
Tshivenda **u dzia**
Xitsonga **nkoka**
Xitsonga **ku tiya**

quality control

Afrikaans **gehaltebeheer**
Tshivenda **ndangulovhunzani**
Tshivenda **langa u dzia**
Xitsonga **vulawula-nkoka**
Xitsonga **vulawula-ku tiya**

quantity

Afrikaans **hoeveelheid**
Afrikaans **kwantiteit**
Tshivenda **vhunzhi**
Xitsonga **ntalo**

quarter

Afrikaans **kwart**
Tshivenda **kotara**
Tshivenda **tshithihi kha nn□a**
Xitsonga **kotara**

questionnaire

Afrikaans **vraelys**
Tshivenda **mbudzisi t□holi**
Tshivenda **mbudziso dza t□hod□isiso**
Xitsonga **nongonoko-swivutiso**

quill feather

Afrikaans **dekveer**
Tshivenda **muthengasima**
Xitsonga **xisuka**
Xitsonga **xipesu**

R

rabbit

Afrikaans **haas**
Tshivenda **t□hulo**
Xitsonga **mpfundla**

rack-and-pinion

Afrikaans **tandstang en kleinrat**
Tshivenda **phinioni**
Tshivenda **raka**
Tshivenda **raga**
Xitsonga **xirhendzelekisi**

radiant energy

Afrikaans **stralingsenergie**
Tshivenda **fulufulu □a radienhi**
Xitsonga **matimba-nkahelo**

radiate v. {heat}

Afrikaans **uitstraal**
Tshivenda **-tshibvisi tsha mufhiso**
Tshivenda **-radienhi**
Xitsonga **fambisa**

radiation

Afrikaans **straling**
Tshivenda **mufhiso**
Tshivenda **tshedza**
Tshivenda **radiesheni**
Xitsonga **mafambiselo**

radiator {vehicles}

Afrikaans **verkoeler**
Tshivenda **radietha**
Xitsonga **rhadiyetara**

radicle

Afrikaans **radikula**
Afrikaans **kiemwortel**
Tshivenda **thungamudzi**
Xitsonga **rimitsu**

radio

Afrikaans **radio**
Tshivenda **radio**
Xitsonga **xiya-ni-moya**
Xitsonga **rhadiyo**

radioactive adj.

Afrikaans **radioaktief**
 Tshivenda **-radioekthivi**
 Xitsonga **rhadiyo ekitivhi**

radioactivity

Afrikaans **radioaktiwiteit**
 Tshivenda **radioekthivithi**
 Xitsonga **rhadiyo ekithivhithi**

radiometer

Afrikaans **radiometer**
 Tshivenda **radiomitha**
 Xitsonga **rhadiyo mitara**

radish

Afrikaans **radys**
 Tshivenda **redishi**
 Xitsonga **rhadixi**

radium

Afrikaans **radium**
 Tshivenda **rediamu**
 Xitsonga **rhadiyamu**

raft

Afrikaans **vlot**
 Tshivenda **tshikwekwehe**
 Xitsonga **xikwekwetsu**
 Xitsonga **vurhancu**

rags

Afrikaans **fletters**
 Tshivenda **zwidzabi**
 Tshivenda **dzadza**
 Xitsonga **switlakati**
 Xitsonga **maguja**
 Xitsonga **magume**

rail {for clothes}

Afrikaans **reling**
 Tshivenda **muthambi**
 Xitsonga **xianekela-mpahla**
 Xitsonga **mugiva**

railway {e.g. train or tram}

Afrikaans **spoorweg**
 Tshivenda **raliwei**
 Xitsonga **xitimela**
 Xitsonga **torokisi**

railway <often used as railways>

English synonym **railway line**

Afrikaans
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

spoorlyn
tshiporo
xiporo

railway engine ⇨ engine**railway line** ⇨ railway**rain** n.

Afrikaans **reën**
 Tshivenda **mvula**
 Xitsonga **mpfula**

rain drop

Afrikaans **reëndruppel**
 Tshivenda **shotha i a mvula**
 Xitsonga **thonsi ra mpfula**

rainfall

Afrikaans **reënval**
 Tshivenda **kuniele kwa mvula**
 Xitsonga **mpfula**

rain storm

Afrikaans **reënstorm**
 Tshivenda **tshirulu**
 Xitsonga **ximbhembhe**
 Xitsonga **xiwutana**
 Xitsonga **ndhambi**
 Xitsonga **huru**

rainwater

Afrikaans **reënwater**
 Tshivenda **madzi a mvula**
 Xitsonga **mati ya mpfula**

rake ⇨ rake over**rake** n.

Afrikaans **hark**
 Tshivenda **haraga**
 Xitsonga **harika**

rake over

English synonym **rake**
 Afrikaans **gelyk hark**
 Afrikaans **hark**
 Tshivenda **haraga**
 Xitsonga **ku harika**

ram

Afrikaans **ram**
 Tshivenda **thutha**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xiqama
belengu

ramp

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oprit
oploop
rempe
thulwi
rhempe
mboyamo

rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rot
mbevha
buku
kondlo
mbeva

rat hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rottegat
mulindi wa mbevha
ncele wa kondlo

rattle v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratel
-tshakaila
kocokocisa

raw sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onverwerkte suiker
swigiri mbisi
tshugela mbisi
chukele-mbisi

ray {sun}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

straal
l̩isana
l̩italazaza
nseve
miseve

ray floret

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kroon
tshiluvhatshikungi
xiluva

rayon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rayon
rayoni
xiphambati-phepha

react {chemistry and physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

reageer
t̩angana

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

shanduka
ku hundzuka

reaction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reaksie
t̩hanganyo
tshanduko
hundzuko
ncinco

reading n. {experiment}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lesing
tshivhalo
nhlayo

receiver {telephone}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gehoorbuis
tshit̩anganedzi
risiva
xiamukeri
fon

receiver {for picking up signals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontvangstel
tshit̩anganedzi
xiamukeri

recipe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

resep
risipi
tsumbamaitete
maswekelo

reciprocate v. {technical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heen en weer beweeg
-ya phand̩a na murahu
ku ya emahlweni ne
ndzhaku

reciprocating adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heen-en-weer-bewegend
resiprook
-yaho phand̩a na murahu
xo ya emahlweni ne
ndzhaku

recreate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

herskep
-sikulula
-vhumbulula
-vusulusa
tumbuluxa nakambe

recreation

Afrikaans	herskepping
Tshivenda	phatꞑhululo
Tshivenda	tsikululo
Tshivenda	mvusuluso
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluxa nakambe

recycle v. {waste materials}

Afrikaans	hersikleer
Tshivenda	-vhuyedzedza
Tshivenda	-vhumbulula
Xitsonga	pfuxeta hi vuntshwa

recycle v. {e.g. water}

Afrikaans	herbenut
Tshivenda	-kunakisa
Tshivenda	-kunisa
Xitsonga	tengisa

recycled paper

Afrikaans	gehersikleerde papier
Tshivenda	bambiri ꞑo sikululwaho
Xitsonga	phepha ro pfuxetiwa hi vuntshwa

recycling {water}

Afrikaans	herbenutting
Tshivenda	vhukunakisi
Tshivenda	vhukunisi
Xitsonga	matengiselo ya mati

recycling n.

Afrikaans	hersiklering
Tshivenda	mbuyedzedzo
Xitsonga	mpfuxeto

red fox

Afrikaans	rooijakkals
Tshivenda	phunguhwe
Xitsonga	nhlati

reed

Afrikaans	riet
Tshivenda	lutꞑanga
Xitsonga	rihlanga
Xitsonga	milala
Xitsonga	nhlanga

refine v.

Afrikaans	verfyn
Afrikaans	raffineer
Tshivenda	-kunakisa
Tshivenda	-kunisa

Tshivenda	-sudꞑulula
Xitsonga	tengisa

refined sugar

Afrikaans	verfynde suiker
Tshivenda	tshugela yo kuniswaho
Xitsonga	chukele ro tengisiwa

reflection

Afrikaans	refleksie
Afrikaans	weerkaatsing
Tshivenda	khumiso
Xitsonga	ku tthelela ndzhaku ka miseve

refrigerator

English synonym	fridge
Afrikaans	yskas
Tshivenda	fridzhi
Tshivenda	tshirothodzi
Xitsonga	firiji
Xitsonga	xigwitsirisi
Xitsonga	furiji

regular shape

Afrikaans	reëlmatige vorm
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsho fanelaho
Tshivenda	mbumbotsititi
Tshivenda	mbumbokwayo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa mune wa matlhelo

regulate

Afrikaans	reguleer
Tshivenda	langa
Xitsonga	rheguleta
Xitsonga	pimela
Xitsonga	lawula

regurgitate

Afrikaans	terugwerp
Tshivenda	tꞑanzela
Xitsonga	ku gayela

reject n.

Afrikaans	afgekeurde voorwerp
Tshivenda	ꞑilambelo
Xitsonga	xitsan'wiwa

reject v.

Afrikaans	verwerp
Afrikaans	afkeur
Tshivenda	-hana
Tshivenda	-lamba

Tshivenda **-landula**
Xitsonga **ala**
Xitsonga **landzula**

relay n.

Afrikaans **relê**
Tshivenda **ril̩ei**
Xitsonga **rhileyi**

release v.

Afrikaans **vrystel**
Tshivenda **-vhofholola**
Xitsonga **chuncha**

remains <generally used in plural> {e.g. of an old system}

Afrikaans **oorblyfsels**
Tshivenda **masalela**
Xitsonga **masalela**
Xitsonga **masalelwa**

renew

Afrikaans **hernu**
Tshivenda **vusuludza**
Xitsonga **pfuxeta**

renewable

Afrikaans **hernubaar**
Tshivenda **vusuludzwaho**
Xitsonga **xo pfuxeteka**

renewable resource

Afrikaans **hernubare hulpbron**
Tshivenda **zwiko zwi vusuluseaho**
Xitsonga **xitumbuluxiwa xo pfuxeteka**

repel

Afrikaans **afstoot**
Tshivenda **u lambana**
Tshivenda **u shavhana**
Xitsonga **hlongola**
Xitsonga **tlherisa**
Xitsonga **susumetela-ndzhaku**

repellent

Afrikaans **afweermiddel**
Tshivenda **tshiswuswi**
Tshivenda **tshipandeli**
Xitsonga **xihlongola-switsotswana**

replant

Afrikaans **oorplant**
Afrikaans **verplant**

Tshivenda **simulula**
Tshivenda **t̩avhulula**
Xitsonga **byala nakambe**
Xitsonga **simeka nakambe**

report n.

Afrikaans **verslag**
Tshivenda **muvhigo**
Xitsonga **xiviko**
Xitsonga **rhipoto**

reproduce

Afrikaans **voortplant**
Tshivenda **u beba**
Tshivenda **u andisa**
Xitsonga **ku tumbuluxa**
Xitsonga **ku veleka**
Xitsonga **ku tswala**

reproduction

Afrikaans **reproduksie**
Afrikaans **voortplanting**
Tshivenda **nyandiso**
Tshivenda **mbebo**
Xitsonga **matumbuluxelo**
Xitsonga **mavelekelo**
Xitsonga **matswalele**

reptile

Afrikaans **reptiel**
Tshivenda **tshikokovhi**
Xitsonga **xikokovi**

repulsion

Afrikaans **afstoting**
Tshivenda **vhushavhani**
Xitsonga **xihambanyisi**

research n.

Afrikaans **navorsing**
Tshivenda **t̩hod̩isiso**
Xitsonga **ndzavisiso**

reserve v. {e.g. food}

Afrikaans **bewaar**
Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
Xitsonga **ku hlayisa**

reservoir

Afrikaans **reservoir**
Afrikaans **opgaartenk**
Tshivenda **damu**
Tshivenda **rezevuwa**
Xitsonga **xihlayisela-mati**

Xitsonga **damu**
Xitsonga **thangi**

residue {experiments}

Afrikaans **residu**
Afrikaans **oorblyfsel**
Tshivenda **masalela**
Tshivenda **masephenene**
Tshivenda **matudelo**
Xitsonga **swikampfu**

resin

Afrikaans **gom**
Afrikaans **hars**
Tshivenda **nonzhe**
Xitsonga **nhlekela**
Xitsonga **ximofu**
Xitsonga **nhlaka**

resist

Afrikaans **weerstaan**
Tshivenda **kondolela**
Tshivenda **hana**
Xitsonga **alela**
Xitsonga **ala**
Xitsonga **sihalala**

resistance {electricity}

Afrikaans **weerstand**
Tshivenda **khondolelo**
Tshivenda **rezeistensi**
Xitsonga **ku lawula gezi**

resistance wire

Afrikaans **weerstand**
Tshivenda **darat ya khondolelo**
Tshivenda **darat ya rezistensi**
Xitsonga **xilawula-gezi**

resistor

Afrikaans **resistor**
Tshivenda **tshikondoleli**
Tshivenda **rezistha**
Xitsonga **xilawulo xa gezi**

resource

Afrikaans **hulpbron**
Tshivenda **tshiko**
Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa xa nkoka**

respiration

Afrikaans **asemhaling**
Tshivenda **u fema**
Xitsonga **mahefemulelo**

respiratory adj.

Afrikaans **asemhalings-**
Tshivenda **-femaho**
Xitsonga **xo hefemula**

respiratory opening

Afrikaans **asemhalingsopening**
Tshivenda **lubuli lwa u fema**
Xitsonga **mbhovo wo hefemula**

retort n.

Afrikaans **retort**
Tshivenda **rithotho**
Xitsonga **bodhlela ra rhithoto**

retort stand

Afrikaans **retortstaander**
Tshivenda **tshitende tsha rithotho**
Xitsonga **xitende xa rhithoto**
Xitsonga **xiyimiso**

retract

Afrikaans **intrek**
Tshivenda **fovhela**
Tshivenda **hwetekana**
Xitsonga **ku kovala**
Xitsonga **ku nyokovala**

reuse v.

Afrikaans **hergebruik**
Afrikaans **weer gebruik**
Tshivenda **-shumisa hafhu**
Xitsonga **tirhisa kambe**

ribbon-shaped

Afrikaans **lintvormig**
Tshivenda **ngaho riboni**
Xitsonga **xa xivumbeko xa rhibono**

riboflavin

Afrikaans **riboflavien**
Tshivenda **riboflavini**
Xitsonga **rhibofulavhini**

rice

Afrikaans **rys**
Tshivenda **raisi**
Xitsonga **rhayisi**
Xitsonga **rheyisi**
Xitsonga **mpunga**

ridge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rif
mutodoo wa thavha
ndzilikano

rigid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styf
tilaho
ku oma
ku tsetserhele

rigidity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
thilo
vutsetserhele

rim

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
rimu
nsomo

ring n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ring
kring
rinngi
danga
xirhendzevutana

ring magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ringmagneet
maginethe wa rinngi
maginete ya
xirhendzevutana

ripe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
vhibva
vupfa

ripe stigma {centre of a flower}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp stempel
tshitigima tsho vhibvaho
hluke ro vupfa

ripple

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kabbeling
golfie
kugabelo
xigandlatana

rise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

styg
-gonyela ntaha

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kukumuka
tlakuka

river

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivier
mulambo
nambu

river water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivierwater
madzi a mulambo
mati ya nambu

rivet n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinknael
tshibigiri
rivethe
rhivheti

riveting

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinkwerk
u rivetha
ku rhivitela

road

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pad
bada
gondo
pato
gondzo

roam v. {e.g. animals}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ronddwaal
dwaal
-tendeleka
-monamona
tifambela
rhonta
tsendzeleka
pepetseka

robot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

robot
robotho
rhoboto

rock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rots
tombo la lubaba
ribye
tamba

rod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

staaf
lutanda
rodo
nhonga
nkhavi
nkharisa

rodent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaagdier
mbevha
tshikezhi
kondlo
xiphorhi

rolling pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koekroller
rol□ara
xiandlala-mbila

roof

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dak
t□hanga
lwangu

roof tile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dakteel
tshileithi tsha t□hanga
thayili ya lwangu
xileti

rooster

Afrikaans
Tshiven^{129a}
Xitsonga

haan
gukulume
nkuku

root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortel
mudzi
rimitsu

root hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelhaar
mudzivudzi
voya bya rimitsu

root system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelstelsel
sisit□eme ya mudzi
sisiteme ya timitsu

rope

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tou
kabel
thambo
ntambhu
rhopo
ngole
ndhilima
rigoda
pindza
ringoti

rose tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roosboom
murousu
murhi wa swiluva swa rhozi

rot ⇔ decay

rotary motion

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasiebeweging
sirkelbeweging
tshandzunguluwe
ku rhendzeleka

rotation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasie
mumono
ndzhendzheleko

rotted plant matter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verrotte plantmateriaal
-zwa tshimela tsho sinaho
khwakhwa
swibolwa-swa-swimilana

rough adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
-hwas
magojigoji

rough sand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe sand
mut□avha u hwasaho
sava ra maribye

round adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rond
-mutengelele
-raundu
-tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana

round-bottomed flask

Afrikaans	rondeboomfles
Tshivenda	ful□asiki ya raundu
Tshivenda	ful□asiki ya mutengelele
Tshivenda	ful□asiki ya tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	fulasiki ya tshaku ra xirhendzevutana

rowing boat

Afrikaans	roeiboot
Tshivenda	tshikwekwete
Xitsonga	xikwekwetsu

rub

Afrikaans	vryf
Tshivenda	raba
Xitsonga	rhaba
Xitsonga	khuhla
Xitsonga	rhidimba
Xitsonga	hondlola

rubber

Afrikaans	rubber
Tshivenda	raba
Xitsonga	rhaba

rubber band

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	lul□ekere
Xitsonga	xirhekedyana

rubber covering

Afrikaans	rubberbedekking
Tshivenda	tshiputeli tsha raba
Xitsonga	xiphutsela-rhaba

rubber-soled shoes

Afrikaans	rubbersoolskoene
Tshivenda	zwienda zwa solo ya raba
Xitsonga	tintanghu ta soli ya rhaba

rubber tube

Afrikaans	rubberbuis
Tshivenda	lupaipi lwa raba
Xitsonga	chubu ya rhaba

rubbish

Afrikaans	afval
Tshivenda	thukhwi
Tshivenda	tshika
Xitsonga	thyaka
Xitsonga	malakatsa

rubbish dump

Afrikaans	vullishoop
Afrikaans	afvalhoop
Tshivenda	d□aled□aleni
Tshivenda	tshiuthuluni
Xitsonga	tala
Xitsonga	ndhawu yo fumba malakatsa

ruler

Afrikaans	liniaal
Tshivenda	rul□a
Xitsonga	rhula
Xitsonga	xipimo

ruminant

Afrikaans	herkouer
Tshivenda	tshidzeuli
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo gayela

runner {plant}

Afrikaans	rank
Tshivenda	lutande
Xitsonga	ximilana-navalala
Xitsonga	ximilana-andlala
Xitsonga	xitsondzeri
Xitsonga	ritshimbo
Xitsonga	navo

runner bean

English synonym	scarlet runner
Afrikaans	rankboontjie
Tshivenda	mun□awa u tandaho
Xitsonga	nyawa
Xitsonga	nyawa yo nava
Xitsonga	nyawa yo tsondzela

rust n.

Afrikaans	roes
Tshivenda	vhulali
Xitsonga	rhosi

S

s ⇒ second

sack n.

Afrikaans	sak
Tshivenda	saga
Xitsonga	nkwama
Xitsonga	saka

saddle {earthworm}

Afrikaans	saal
-----------	-------------

Tshivenda **tshifarambeu**
Tshivenda **tshidzulambeu**
Xitsonga **xivelekelo xa nxikwa**

safety

Afrikaans **veiligheid**
Tshivenda **tsireledzo**
Tshivenda **mbulungelo**
Xitsonga **vuhlayiseki**

safety measure

English synonym **precaution**
Afrikaans **veiligheidsmaatreël**
Tshivenda **maga a tsireledzo**
Tshivenda **maga a mbulungelo**
Xitsonga **vuxiyaxiya**
Xitsonga **ku tivonela**

sail v.

Afrikaans **seil**
Tshivenda **-alama**
Xitsonga **tluta**

salamander

Afrikaans **salamander**
Tshivenda **lusalamanda**
Xitsonga **nkolombyana**

salt

English synonym **sodium chloride**
English synonym **table salt**
Afrikaans **sout**
Tshivenda **mun□o**
Xitsonga **munyu**
Xitsonga **tlilorayidi ya sodiyamu**

saltpetre

Afrikaans **salpeter**
Afrikaans **kaliumnitraat**
Tshivenda **mun□o musili**
Xitsonga **munyu**

saltpetre acid

Afrikaans **salpeterigsuur**
Tshivenda **sol□ophitha esidi**
Xitsonga **asidi ya munyu**
Xitsonga **asidi ya salpetra**

saltpetre solution

Afrikaans **salpeteroplossing**
Tshivenda **tshilud□i tsha sol□iphitha**
Xitsonga **soluxeni ya munyu**
Xitsonga **n'oko wa salpetra**

samp

Afrikaans **stampmielies**
Tshivenda **tshid□ammba**
Xitsonga **xitampu**

sample n.

Afrikaans **monster**
Tshivenda **sambula**
Tshivenda **tshiedzwa**
Xitsonga **sampulu**
Xitsonga **xikombiso**

sand

Afrikaans **sand**
Tshivenda **mut□avha**
Xitsonga **sava**

sand casting

Afrikaans **sandgieting**
Tshivenda **u bveledza gwadamut□avha**
Xitsonga **nhlanganiso wa sava ni nsimbhi**

sand dune

English synonym **dune**
Afrikaans **sandduin**
Afrikaans **duin**
Tshivenda **ndunduma ya mut□avha**
Tshivenda **thulwi ya mut□avha**
Xitsonga **ndhundhuma ya sava**

sander

Afrikaans **skuurder**
Afrikaans **skuurmasjien**
Tshivenda **tshiswaledzeli**
Xitsonga **muchini wo sayiniphepha**

sand-filter

Afrikaans **sandfilter**
Tshivenda **mut□od□o wa mut□avha**
Xitsonga **sefo ya misava**

sanding

Afrikaans **afskuring**
Tshivenda **swaledzela**
Tshivenda **kulutedza**
Xitsonga **ku kulutswela**
Xitsonga **ku sayiniphepha**

sandpaper

Afrikaans **skuurpapier**
Tshivenda **saniohepha**
Tshivenda **sandiphepha**
Xitsonga **sayini-phepha**

sandstorm

Afrikaans	stofstorm
Tshivenda	dumbu avha mutavha
Xitsonga	bubutsa

sandy soil

Afrikaans	sandgrond
Tshivenda	mavu tshitavha
Xitsonga	ntlhava

sapwood

Afrikaans	saphout
Afrikaans	spinhout
Tshivenda	gwati
Xitsonga	xihantana

satellite

Afrikaans	satelliet
Tshivenda	sathelaiti
Xitsonga	sathelayiti

saturated

Afrikaans	versadig
Tshivenda	nwelaho
Xitsonga	xo xurha
Xitsonga	xo hliki

saturated solution

Afrikaans	versadigde oplossing
Tshivenda	tshiludai tsho nwelaho
Xitsonga	n'oko wo hliki
Xitsonga	n'oko wo xurha

saturation point

Afrikaans	versadigingspunt
Tshivenda	magumoni a munwelo
Xitsonga	vugima-musi byo xurha

saw n.

Afrikaans	saag
Tshivenda	saha
Xitsonga	saha

sawdust

Afrikaans	saagsels
Tshivenda	masahelo
Tshivenda	sodasi
Xitsonga	ritshuri ra mapulanga

sawing

Afrikaans	saagwerk
Tshivenda	saha

Xitsonga **ku saha**

sawmill

Afrikaans	saagmeule
Tshivenda	feme ya mabulannga
Xitsonga	feme ya mapulanga
Xitsonga	xisaha-mapulanga

scale n. {of fish}

Afrikaans	skub
Tshivenda	makwanda
Xitsonga	gegetsu

scale {maps}

Afrikaans	skaal
Tshivenda	tshikali tsha mapa
Xitsonga	xikalo xa mepe

scale {for weighing}

Afrikaans	weegskaal
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Xitsonga	xikalo

scale measurement {maps}

Afrikaans	skaalmeting
Afrikaans	skaalafmeting
Tshivenda	muelo wa tshikeili
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xikalo wa mepe

scarlet runner ⇒ runner bean

scatter

Afrikaans	strooi
Tshivenda	balangana
Tshivenda	phadalala
Xitsonga	hangalasa
Xitsonga	haxa

schematic {drawing or picture}

Afrikaans	skematies
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpampfarhuto

schematic drawing

Afrikaans	skematiese tekening
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpampfarhuto

science

Afrikaans	wetenskap
Tshivenda	saintsi
Xitsonga	vutivi
Xitsonga	sayense

scientist

Afrikaans	wetenskaplike
Tshivenda	rasaintsi
Xitsonga	musayense
Xitsonga	mutivi wa sayense

scissors

Afrikaans	skêr
Tshivenda	tshigero
Xitsonga	xikero
Xitsonga	xigerho

score v.

Afrikaans	merk
Tshivenda	-kora
Xitsonga	xeka
Xitsonga	tsema

Scotch thistle

Afrikaans	Skotse distel
Tshivenda	shashe
Xitsonga	mutwa

scrap n.

Afrikaans	afval
Tshivenda	tshikirepe
Xitsonga	xikirepe

scratch v. {fowls}

Afrikaans	skrop
Afrikaans	krap
Tshivenda	-fhala
Xitsonga	handza

screw n.

Afrikaans	skroef
Tshivenda	tshikurufu
Xitsonga	xikurufu

screwdriver

Afrikaans	skroewedraaier
Tshivenda	tshikurudiraiva
Xitsonga	xikurufudirayivha

screw top

Afrikaans	skroefdop
Tshivenda	tshithivho
Xitsonga	nhloko ya xikurufu

scriber

Afrikaans	kraspen
Tshivenda	tshikori
Tshivenda	tshikomvoli
Xitsonga	xifunghi

scroll saw

Afrikaans	krulsaag
Afrikaans	figuursaag
Tshivenda	saha ya tshikrolo
Xitsonga	saha ya swifaniso

sea

Afrikaans	see
Tshivenda	lwanzhe
Xitsonga	lwandle

sea breeze

Afrikaans	seewind
Tshivenda	mufhe murwelashangoni
Xitsonga	rimoyana
Xitsonga	mheho

seal n.

Afrikaans	rob
Tshivenda	silili
Xitsonga	sili

seal v. {storage}

Afrikaans	verseël
Tshivenda	-thivha
Tshivenda	-shatela
Xitsonga	pfala ngqhi!

sealed container

Afrikaans	verseelde houer
Tshivenda	mudzio wo valeaho
Tshivenda	mudzio wo shatelwaho
Xitsonga	xihlayiselo xo pfaleka ngqhi!

sea level

Afrikaans	seevlak
Tshivenda	leveli ya lwanzhe
Tshivenda	ndili
Xitsonga	mpimo wa lwandle
Xitsonga	mpimo wa vuhenhla bya lwandle
Xitsonga	ndzingano ni lwandle

sea life

English synonym	marine life
Afrikaans	seelewe
Afrikaans	mariene lewe
Tshivenda	vhutshilo ha lwanzheni
Xitsonga	vutomi bya le lwandle

season

Afrikaans	seisoen
Tshivenda	khala waha

Xitsonga **nguva**

sea water

Afrikaans **seewater**
Tshivenda **madꞑi a lwanzhe**
Xitsonga **mati ya lwandle**

second n.

English synonym **s**
Afrikaans **sekonde**
Afrikaans **s**
Tshivenda **sekende**
Tshivenda **muthethe**
Xitsonga **sekoni**

seed

Afrikaans **saad**
Tshivenda **mbeu**
Tshivenda **thanga**
Xitsonga **mbewu**
Xitsonga **ndzoho**
Xitsonga **nhlampfu**

seed bed

Afrikaans **saadabed**
Tshivenda **tshiraba**
Xitsonga **xibyalelo**
Xitsonga **ximiriselo**

seed box

Afrikaans **saadkassie**
Tshivenda **bogisi lꞑa tshiraba**
Tshivenda **tshifarambwanana**
Xitsonga **bokisi ra mbewu**
Xitsonga **mfuku ya mbewu**

seed-capsule ⇔ seed-case

seed-case

English synonym **seed-capsule**
Afrikaans **saadhuis**
Afrikaans **saadhuisie**
Tshivenda **ganda lꞑa mbeu**
Xitsonga **xiphambati xa mbewu**

seed-coat

Afrikaans **saadhuid**
Tshivenda **lukanda lwa mbeu**
Xitsonga **xiphambati xa mbewu**
Xitsonga **khamba ra mbewu**

seed-eater

Afrikaans **saadeter**
Tshivenda **tshilꞑambeu**

Xitsonga **xidya-mbewu**

seedling

Afrikaans **saailing**
Afrikaans **saaiplant**
Tshivenda **mbwanana**
Tshivenda **tshimedzwa**
Xitsonga **ximilana**

seed-producing plant

Afrikaans **saaddraende plant**
Tshivenda **tshibebambeu**
Tshivenda **tshianꞑambeu**
Xitsonga **ximila xa mbewu**

segment {insects or worms}

Afrikaans **segment**
Tshivenda **tshipidꞑa**
Tshivenda **dungo**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**

sense n.

Afrikaans **sintuig**
Tshivenda **tshipfi**
Xitsonga **switwi**

sensing circuit {electronics}

Afrikaans **aanvoelkring**
Tshivenda **sekhethe ya vhupfi**
Xitsonga **sekete yo sensa**

sensor

Afrikaans **sensor**
Tshivenda **vhupfi**
Xitsonga **xisensi**
Xitsonga **sensara**

sepal

Afrikaans **kelkblaar**
Tshivenda **sephalꞑa**
Tshivenda **kutꞑari**
Xitsonga **tluka**
Xitsonga **xifumbarheli**

separate v. {experiments}

Afrikaans **skei**
Tshivenda **-fhandekanya**
Tshivenda **-fhambanya**
Xitsonga **hambanyisa**

sequential control

Afrikaans **sekwensiële kontrole**
Tshivenda **ndangothevhekano**

Xitsonga **malawulele hi ku landzelelana**

series {electricity}

Afrikaans **serie-**

Tshivenda **serisi**

Tshivenda **mutevhe**

Xitsonga **makhulukele ya gezi ya nandzelelano**

serrated edge

Afrikaans **getande rand**

Tshivenda **matungo a ma□□ele□□edzha**

Xitsonga **makumu ya ximeno**

sewage ⇒ sewerage

sewer

Afrikaans **riool**

Tshivenda **mulonga wa mad□i**

Tshivenda **malat□wa**

Xitsonga **phayiphi ya nkululo**

sewerage

English synonym **sewage**

Afrikaans **riolering**

Tshivenda **soredzhi**

Xitsonga **nkululo**

sex

Afrikaans **geslag**

Tshivenda **mbeu**

Xitsonga **rimbewu**

sexual reproduction

Afrikaans **seksuele voortplanting**

Tshivenda **mbebo ya vhudzekani**

Xitsonga **vutumbuluxi bya xinuna ni xisati**

Xitsonga **vutumbuluxi hi mbewu ya xinuna na xisati**

shade n.

Afrikaans **skadu**

Tshivenda **murunzi**

Xitsonga **ndzhuti**

shadow

Afrikaans **skaduwee**

Tshivenda **murunzi**

Xitsonga **ndzhuti**

shaft {of e.g. tool or instrument}

Afrikaans **greep**

Afrikaans **steel**

Tshivenda **shafuthi**

Xitsonga **mbhinyi**

Xitsonga **xikhomo**

shake v. {experiments}

Afrikaans **skud**

Tshivenda **-tzhukutsha**

Tshivenda **-kutzhakutzha**

Xitsonga **hlanganisela**

Xitsonga **dludla**

shallow

Afrikaans **vlak**

Tshivenda **songo tsaho**

Xitsonga **ku nga entangi**

shape n.

Afrikaans **vorm**

Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo**

Xitsonga **xivumbeko**

shape v.

Afrikaans **vorm**

Tshivenda **-n□ea tshivhumbeo**

Xitsonga **vumba**

shaping

Afrikaans **fatsoenering**

Tshivenda **shandukisa tshivhumbeo**

Xitsonga **ku vumba**

sharp

Afrikaans **skerp**

Tshivenda **fhiraho**

Tshivenda **vha na t□hodzi**

Xitsonga **ku kariha**

Xitsonga **ku tontswa**

shave v.

Afrikaans **skeer**

Tshivenda **-vheula**

Tshivenda **palula**

Xitsonga **byevula**

Xitsonga **chevha**

shear force {mechanics}

Afrikaans **afskuiwing**

Afrikaans **skuifspanning**

Tshivenda **maand□a a u pwasha**

Xitsonga **matimba yo rhetisa**

shears

Afrikaans **skaapskêr**
Tshivenda **l̩igero**
Xitsonga **xigerho**
Xitsonga **xikerho**

sheath {plants}

Afrikaans **skede**
Tshivenda **t̩arithikho**
Xitsonga **kamba**

shed n.

Afrikaans **skuur**
Tshivenda **shethe**
Tshivenda **zhazha**
Xitsonga **dladla**
Xitsonga **xedhe**

shed v.

Afrikaans **afgooi**
Tshivenda **-d̩uvhudza**
Tshivenda **-wisa**
Xitsonga **dzudza**
Xitsonga **dzuvula**

sheep

Afrikaans **skaap**
Tshivenda **nngu**
Xitsonga **nyimpfu**

shell

Afrikaans **dop**
Tshivenda **gwangwa**
Tshivenda **ganda**
Xitsonga **kamba**

shell-covered {e.g. tortoise}

Afrikaans **met 'n dop**
Tshivenda **re na gwangwa**
Tshivenda **re na ganda**
Xitsonga **xa xiphambati**
Xitsonga **xa xele**
Xitsonga **xa kamba**

shell-less {e.g. egg}

Afrikaans **doploos**
Tshivenda **tshayagwangwa**
Tshivenda **si na gwangwa**
Tshivenda **si na ganda**
Xitsonga **xikala-kamba**
Xitsonga **xo ke kamba**

shell structure

Afrikaans **paneelstruktuur**

Tshivenda **tshiimiswa nga magwangwa**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa kamba**

shiny

Afrikaans **blink**
Tshivenda **penyaho**
Tshivenda **khanyaho**
Xitsonga **xo vangama**
Xitsonga **xo n'wetsima**
Xitsonga **xo hatima**

shock ⇨ electric shock

shore

Afrikaans **strand**
Tshivenda **khunzikhunzini**
Xitsonga **ribuwu**

short ⇨ short circuit

short circuit n.

English synonym **short**
Afrikaans **kortsluiting**
Tshivenda **phambanyiso ya shotho**
Xitsonga **nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi**

short-circuit v.

Afrikaans **kortsluit**
Tshivenda **-shothisa**
Xitsonga **nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi**

shrub

Afrikaans **struik**
Tshivenda **tshit̩aka**
Xitsonga **magungu**
Xitsonga **xijanana**

SI

English synonym **Système International d'Unités**

Afrikaans **SI**
Afrikaans **Système International d'Unités**

Tshivenda **SI**
Xitsonga **SI**

Siamese twins <mostly used in plural>

Afrikaans **Siamese tweeling**
Tshivenda **malwelavand̩a a siamese**
Tshivenda **malwelavand̩a o t̩umanaho**

Xitsonga **mahlwa ya Siamese**
Xitsonga **mahlwa yo khomana**

side root

Afrikaans **sywortel**
Tshivenda **matavhi a mudzi**
Xitsonga **rimitsu-mpambuka**

sideways

Afrikaans **sywaarts**
Tshivenda **matungo**
Xitsonga **matlhelo**

sideways ⇒ lateral

sieve

Afrikaans **sif**
Tshivenda **sefo**
Xitsonga **sefo**

sift v.

Afrikaans **sif**
Tshivenda **-sefa**
Xitsonga **hluta**
Xitsonga **sefa**

sight

Afrikaans **sig**
Tshivenda **u vhona**
Xitsonga **ku vona**

signal n.

Afrikaans **sein**
Tshivenda **ngafhadzo**
Tshivenda **tshieletshedzi**
Xitsonga **xitsundzuxo**
Xitsonga **xileriso**
Xitsonga **xikoweto**

signal v.

Afrikaans **sein**
Tshivenda **-afhadza**
Xitsonga **koweta**
Xitsonga **tsundzuxa**

silhouette

Afrikaans **silhoeët**
Tshivenda **dunzi**
Xitsonga **ndzhuti**

silicon

Afrikaans **silikon**
Tshivenda **silikhoni**
Xitsonga **silikhoni**

silicone

Afrikaans **silikoon**
Tshivenda **silikhounu**
Xitsonga **silikhoni**

silk {thread from silkworms}

Afrikaans **sy**
Tshivenda **siliga**
Xitsonga **silika**

silk {cloth}

Afrikaans **sy**
Tshivenda **sila**
Xitsonga **silika**

silkworm

Afrikaans **sywurm**
Tshivenda **tshivhungu tsha siliga**
Xitsonga **xivungu xa silika**

silkworm egg

Afrikaans **sywurmeier**
Tshivenda **gumba lha tshivhungu tsha siliga**
Xitsonga **tandza ra xivungu xa silika**

silkworm moth

Afrikaans **sywurmmot**
Tshivenda **tshisusu tsha sunzi lha siliga**
Xitsonga **phaphatana ra xivungu xa silika**

silver

Afrikaans **silwer**
Tshivenda **siliva**
Xitsonga **silivhere**

silver plating

Afrikaans **silwerplatering**
Tshivenda **vhudhodzasi;liva**
Xitsonga **mphutselo hi silivhere**

similar

Afrikaans **eenders**
Tshivenda **fanaho**
Xitsonga **swo yelana**
Xitsonga **swo fana**

simmer

Afrikaans **prut**
Tshivenda **xaxara**

Tshivenda **vholoma**
Xitsonga **virisa**
Xitsonga **phyaphyarhisa**
Xitsonga **byabyisa**

simultaneous

Afrikaans **tegelykertyd**
Afrikaans **terselfdertyd**
Tshivenda **khathihi**
Tshivenda **mazha**
Xitsonga **hi nkarhi wun'we**
Xitsonga **xikan'we**

single

Afrikaans **enkel**
Tshivenda **t□he**
Tshivenda **thihi**
Tshivenda **woga**
Xitsonga **xin'we**

sink v.

Afrikaans **afsak**
Tshivenda **-n□uvhela**
Tshivenda **-mbwandamela**
Tshivenda **-n□upela**
Xitsonga **mbombomela**
Xitsonga **dzika**
Xitsonga **nyupela**

sisal

Afrikaans **sisal**
Tshivenda **tshikwenga**
Tshivenda **musaga**
Xitsonga **byewu**

site {e.g. building site}

Afrikaans **bouterrein**
Tshivenda **fhethu**
Xitsonga **ndhawu**
Xitsonga **xivandla**

size

Afrikaans **grootte**
Tshivenda **muelo**
Xitsonga **mpimo**
Xitsonga **vukulu**
Xitsonga **sayizi**

skeleton {bones of person or animal}

Afrikaans **skelet**
Tshivenda **muhangarambo**
Xitsonga **nkongotlo**
Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

skeleton {basic structure of an object}

Afrikaans **skelet**
Tshivenda **muteo**
Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

sketch n.

Afrikaans **skets**
Tshivenda **mvetamveto**
Tshivenda **tshiketshe**
Xitsonga **mpfampfarhuto**
Xitsonga **xikece**
Xitsonga **xifaniso**
Xitsonga **mpimaniso**

sketch v.

Afrikaans **skets**
Tshivenda **-vetaveta**
Tshivenda **-talatadza**
Xitsonga **pfampfarhuta**

skew

Afrikaans **skeef**
Tshivenda **sendama**
Tshivenda **kombama**
Tshivenda **peama**
Xitsonga **homboloka**
Xitsonga **khotseka**
Xitsonga **gombonyoka**

skill {ability to do something well}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
Tshivenda **vhutsila**
Tshivenda **vhukoni**
Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skill {type of work or activity requiring special training and knowledge}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
Tshivenda **nd□ivho**
Tshivenda **tshikili**
Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skin n.

Afrikaans **vel**
Tshivenda **lukanda**
Tshivenda **mukumba**
Xitsonga **nhlonge**
Xitsonga **dzovo**

skull

Afrikaans **skedel**
Tshivenda **dethele**
Xitsonga **xipalapala**

sky

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lug
lutombo
xibakabaka
tilo

slaked lime

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebluste kalk
lꞥaimi yo kamiswaho
lꞥaimi yo nꞥukadzwaho
kalaka yo endla hi mati

slaughter v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

slag
-tꞥhavha
-shidzha
dlaya
tlhava

sleeve {of e.g. shirt}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mou
tshandꞥa
voko ra xiambalo

sleeve {engineering}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

huls
silꞥivi
xihlanganisi
xilivhi

slide n. {microscope}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skyfie
silꞥaidi
xilayidi

slide n. {photography}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleurskyfie
silꞥaidi
xilayidi

slimy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slymerig
-suvhaho
xo rheta

slimy trail {snails}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slymspoor
vhukando ha khumba
lembu

slip ⇨ cutting

slope n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helling
skuinste
tꞥhuluwo
tshivhanga
xiehlo

slot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gleuf
kubuli
lubuli
xikhalonyana
xindhawana

slow down

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vertraag
fhungudza luvhilo
hunguta rivilo

sluice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

watervoor
pontshi
xipfala-pfula mati
xilusi

smear n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlek
ndꞥodzo
u shata
u dꞥodza
tshuva

smear v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

smeer
-dꞥodza
-shata
tota
mbyindla
phyarha

smell n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reuk
u fembedza
u nꞥukhedza
ku nun'hweta

smog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rookmis
buluvhutsi
ntsuvi
ximoko
musi

smoke n.

Afrikaans	rook
Tshivenda	mutsi
Tshivenda	vhutsi
Xitsonga	musi
Xitsonga	ximoko

smoke control

Afrikaans	rookbeheer
Tshivenda	ndango ya vhutsi
Xitsonga	ku lawula musi

smooth adj.

Afrikaans	glad
Tshivenda	-suvhelelaho
Tshivenda	-tswavhelele
Xitsonga	xo rhetela

snail

Afrikaans	slak
Tshivenda	khumba
Xitsonga	humba

snake

Afrikaans	slang
Tshivenda	nꞌowa
Xitsonga	nyoka

sniffle

Afrikaans	snuif
Tshivenda	u fema
Xitsonga	nun'hwetela
Xitsonga	mpfikula

snout

Afrikaans	snoet
Tshivenda	ningo ndapfu
Xitsonga	nhompfu yo leha

snow n.

Afrikaans	sneeu
Tshivenda	mahadꞌa
Xitsonga	gamboko

soak

Afrikaans	deurweek
Tshivenda	kama
Xitsonga	loveka

socket ⇨ electric socket**sod**

Afrikaans	sooi
Tshivenda	gwada
Xitsonga	nhova

sodium chloride ⇨ salt**sodium hydroxide** ⇨ caustic soda**soil**

English synonym	ground
Afrikaans	grond
Tshivenda	mavu
Xitsonga	misava

soil sample

Afrikaans	grondmonster
Tshivenda	sambula ya mavu
Xitsonga	sampulu ya misava

soil type

Afrikaans	grondtipe
Afrikaans	grondsoort
Tshivenda	lushaka lwa mavu
Xitsonga	muxaka wa misava

solar energy

Afrikaans	sonenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu lꞌa dꞌuvha
Xitsonga	matimba ya dyambu

solar panel

Afrikaans	sonpaneel
Tshivenda	solꞌaphanelꞌe
Xitsonga	phanele ya matimba ya dyambu

solar power

Afrikaans	sonkrag
Tshivenda	maandꞌa a dꞌuvha
Xitsonga	matimba ya dyambu

solder

Afrikaans	soldeersel
Tshivenda	mutobvu
Xitsonga	xisoloderisi
Xitsonga	xisoloderi
Xitsonga	ntsopfu
Xitsonga	ntsotsoselo

soldering

Afrikaans	soldering
Tshivenda	swolodela
Xitsonga	ku solodela

soldering flux

Afrikaans	smeltmiddel
Tshivenda	lupuse lwa u swolodela
Tshivenda	tshiledi tsha u swolodela
Xitsonga	xisoloderi

solenoid {electronics}

Afrikaans	solenoid
Tshivenda	solenoidi
Xitsonga	solonoyidi

solid n.

Afrikaans	vaste stof
Tshivenda	tshiomate
Xitsonga	ku tiya
Xitsonga	ku oma

solid adj.

Afrikaans	solied
Tshivenda	-tsho omaho
Xitsonga	xo oma
Xitsonga	xo tiya

solid food

Afrikaans	vaste kos
Tshivenda	zwilwa tshiomate
Xitsonga	swakudya swo tiya
Xitsonga	swakudya swo oma

solid particle

Afrikaans	vaste deeltjie
Tshivenda	tshilavhi tshitalu
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo tiya
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo oma

solid state

Afrikaans	vaste toestand
Tshivenda	zwa tshiomate
Xitsonga	xiyimo xo tiya
Xitsonga	xiyimo xo oma

solubility

Afrikaans	oplosbaarheid
Tshivenda	vhunwelo
Xitsonga	n'oko

soluble adj.

Afrikaans	oplosbaar
-----------	------------------

Tshivenda	nweledzaho
Tshivenda	nwaho
Xitsonga	xo n'oka

soluble substance

Afrikaans	oplosbare stof
Tshivenda	tshinweleli
Xitsonga	nchumu wo n'oka

solute {chemistry}

Afrikaans	opgeloste stof
Tshivenda	tshinweleli
Xitsonga	xin'okisi

solution

Afrikaans	oplossing
Tshivenda	tshiludzi
Xitsonga	soluxini

solvent

Afrikaans	oplosmiddel
Tshivenda	tshinwelisi
Tshivenda	tshinokisi
Xitsonga	xin'okisi

soot

Afrikaans	roet
Tshivenda	mudziru
Tshivenda	midziru
Xitsonga	nsiti

source {e.g. electricity}

Afrikaans	bron
Afrikaans	oorsprong
Tshivenda	tshiko
Xitsonga	xipfelerisi
Xitsonga	xihlovo

south

Afrikaans	suid
Tshivenda	tshipembe
Xitsonga	dzonga

south-east

Afrikaans	suid-oos
Tshivenda	tshipembe-vhubvaduvha
Xitsonga	dzonga-vuxa

south pole ⇨ south-seeking pole

south pole

Afrikaans	suidpool
Tshivenda	phoulu ya tshipembe

Xitsonga **pholi ya dzonga**

south-seeking pole

English synonym **south pole**

Afrikaans **suidsoekende pool**

Afrikaans **suidpool**

Tshivenda **phoulꞤu tsumbatshipembe**

Xitsonga **tlhelo ra dzonga ra**

maginete

Xitsonga **pholi ya dzonga**

south-west

Afrikaans **suid-wes**

Tshivenda **tshipembe-vhukovhela**

Xitsonga **dzonga-vupeladyambu**

SOW v.

Afrikaans **saai**

Tshivenda **-zwala**

Xitsonga **byala**

sowing time

Afrikaans **planttyd**

Tshivenda **tshifhinga tsha u zwala**

Xitsonga **nkarhi wo byala**

soya bean

Afrikaans **sojaboon**

Tshivenda **nꞤawa**

Xitsonga **nyawa ya soya**

space n.

Afrikaans **ruimte**

Tshivenda **tshikhala**

Xitsonga **xivandla**

Xitsonga **mpfhuka**

Xitsonga **vundzeni**

Xitsonga **ndhawu**

space suit

Afrikaans **ruimtepak**

Tshivenda **suthu ya**

vhaendazwikhalani

Xitsonga **mpahla ya**

van'waswibamubamu

sparrow

Afrikaans **mossie**

Tshivenda **tꞤhongola**

Xitsonga **xindzingiri**

spatula

Afrikaans **spatel**

Tshivenda **sipatula**

Tshivenda **spatula**

Xitsonga **xipatula**

Xitsonga **xilepulana**

speaker ⇨ loudspeaker

species <pl>

Afrikaans **spesie**

Tshivenda **lushaka**

Xitsonga **mixaka**

specification

Afrikaans **spesifikasie**

Tshivenda **vhusumbedzi**

Tshivenda **zwidodombedzwa**

Xitsonga **xipimelo**

Xitsonga **xiringanisi**

specimen

Afrikaans **monster**

Tshivenda **tsumbo**

Xitsonga **xikombiso**

specimen jar

Afrikaans **monsterfles**

Tshivenda **tshifaratumbo**

Xitsonga **jara ya nkombiso**

speckle

Afrikaans **spikkel**

Tshivenda **dondo**

Xitsonga **mfungho**

speed n.

Afrikaans **spoed**

Tshivenda **luvhilo**

Xitsonga **rivilo**

Xitsonga **ringhwetlo**

sperm

Afrikaans **sperm**

Tshivenda **mbeu**

Xitsonga **mbewu ya xinuna**

Xitsonga **vudzonyo** <Vulgar >

Xitsonga **xipeme**

sphere n. {shape}

Afrikaans **sfeer**

Afrikaans **bol**

Tshivenda **khungulu**

Xitsonga **xirhendzevutana**

Xitsonga **ribolo**

spider

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinnekop
buvhi
pume

spider diagram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinnekopdiagram
nyolobuvhi
dayagiramu-xipume
xifaniso xa pume

spiky adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skerp
-sa lubuvhi
-ngaho mupfa
xa mithodzwi

spin v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tol
-mona
-dzunguluwa
ndziwuluta

spinach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinasie
tshipinishi
xipinichi

spinal column ⇔ vertebral column**spiral** n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraal
mutandedzo
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spiral v. {design, staircase}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spiraal
-tandedza
tsondzela

spiral-shaped

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraalvormig
tandedzaho
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spirit burner

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spirituslampie
spiritusbrander
tshikenzenke
xichuvambara

splint n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spalk
tshitanga
xihlangalala

splinter n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

splinter
spaander
lufhanza
ripantsu
xilavi
xipetlu

split v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdeel
-fhandekanya
-fhandula
avanyisa
hambanisa

sponge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spons
tshipontshi
xiponci
xiponji

spore {ferns}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spoor
luaradzi
mbewu

spout

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuit
lubuli
mulomo
ximbhovana

spray v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sproei
-fafadzela
fafazela
fufutela

spray can

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sputkan
tshifafadzele
xiketela xo fufutela
xithinana xo fufutela

spread v. {e.g. water vapour}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versprei
-phadala
hangalasa

spread out {plants}

Afrikaans	versprei
Tshivenda	phadꞌalala
Tshivenda	navha
Xitsonga	ku hangalaka
Xitsonga	ku nava

spring n.

Afrikaans	lente
Tshivenda	lutꞌavula
Tshivenda	lutꞌumalurere
Xitsonga	ximun'wana

springbuck

Afrikaans	springbok
Tshivenda	tsepe
Xitsonga	mhala

spring rain

Afrikaans	lentereën
Tshivenda	mvula ya lutꞌavula
Xitsonga	mpfula ya ximun'wana
Xitsonga	mpfula yo sewula

sprinkle v. {e.g. irrigation system}

Afrikaans	sprinkel
Tshivenda	-shasha
Xitsonga	-fafazela
Xitsonga	n'wan'wasela
Xitsonga	cheleta ximpfula

sprocket

Afrikaans	kettingrat
Tshivenda	sprokethe
Tshivenda	tshiprokethe
Xitsonga	xipurokete

spruce n. {tree}

Afrikaans	sparden
Tshivenda	danda lꞌa zwipopola
Xitsonga	ntsandze

spur n. {e.g. birds}

Afrikaans	spoor
Tshivenda	tshimbi
Xitsonga	ximbhi

stability

Afrikaans	stabiliteit
Tshivenda	vhudziki
Xitsonga	ntshamiseko

stabilize v.

Afrikaans	stabiliseer
Tshivenda	-dzikisa
Xitsonga	tshamisekisa

stage {of development or life cycle}

Afrikaans	stadium
Tshivenda	lꞌiga
Xitsonga	xiyimo

stair

Afrikaans	trap
Tshivenda	tshitꞌepisi
Xitsonga	xitepisi

stalk n.

Afrikaans	stingel
Tshivenda	mukonyi
Xitsonga	rinhi

stallion

Afrikaans	hings
Tshivenda	bere ya nduna
Xitsonga	nkunzi
Xitsonga	hanci ya xinuna

stamen

Afrikaans	meeldraad
Tshivenda	lutꞌameni
Xitsonga	xitshama-mbewu ya xinuna

stamina

English synonym	endurance
Afrikaans	stamina
Afrikaans	uithouvermoë
Tshivenda	kondꞌelela
Tshivenda	vhukondꞌeleli
Xitsonga	ntiyiselo
Xitsonga	matimba
Xitsonga	ntamu

stand n.

Afrikaans	staander
Tshivenda	tshitiki
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xiyimiso
Xitsonga	xitende

standard unit

Afrikaans	standaardeenheid
Tshivenda	muelondinganyiswa
Xitsonga	yuniti ya mpimo

starch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stysel
tshitshatshi
xitachi

state n.

English synonym
English synonym

phase
form

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toestand
staat
nyimele
xiyimo
xivumbeko

static electricity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

statiiese elektrisiteit
mudagasisetano
mudagasikhutano
gezi ra nkhuhlano

stationary adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stilstaande
onbeweeglik
-imaho
xo yima

steam n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoom
mutsidhi
nkahelo

steam cooker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoompot
tshibika nga mutsidhi
tshibika nga tshitimu
xisweka hi nkahelo

steam energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomkrag
fulufulu la mutsidhi
matimba ya nkahelo

steamer ⇨ steamship**steam iron**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomstrykyster
aini ya mutsidhi
aini ya tshitimu
ayini ya nkahelo

steamship

English synonym
Afrikaans

steamer
stoomskip

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshikepe tsha tshitimu
tshikepe tsha mutsidhi
xikepe

steel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staal
tsimbi
nsimbhi

steel wool

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staalwol
tshitilwulwul
xitiliwulu

stem

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stingel
tsinde
nsinya

stencil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sjabloon
tshitensela
xitensele

sterilize v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steriliseer
-kunakisa
-vhulaha zwitshili
xuva
ku dlaya
switsongwatsongwana

stick n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stok
thanda
nkhavi

sticky

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klewerig
nambatela
xo namarhela

sticky tape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleefband
theiphi i nambatelaho
theipi yo namarhela

stiffness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
u khwatsha
ku nga khotseki

stigma

Afrikaans

stempel

Tshivenda **tshitšigima**
Tshivenda **tshitšanganedzamuvula**
Tshivenda **tshiwelamuvula**
Xitsonga **xikangatela-mbewu**

stimulus

Afrikaans **stimulus**
Tshivenda **tshinyanyuli**
Xitsonga **xinyanyuri**

stinkblaar ⇨ thorn apple

stir v.

Afrikaans **roer**
Tshivenda **-ritha**
Xitsonga **hakasa**

stomach

Afrikaans **maag**
Tshivenda **thumbu**
Tshivenda **thumbuthumbu**
Tshivenda **tshilōelo**
Xitsonga **khwiri**

stone n. {fruit}

English synonym **pit** <United States >
Afrikaans **pit**
Tshivenda **thambo**
Xitsonga **nchila**
Xitsonga **nyungu**

stone v. {fruit}

Afrikaans **ontpit**
Tshivenda **-bvisa thambo**
Xitsonga **susa nyungu**

stopcock

Afrikaans **afsluitkraan**
Tshivenda **tshivalo**
Xitsonga **xipfula-pfala**

stopper

Afrikaans **stopper**
Tshivenda **tshithivho**
Tshivenda **tshivalo**
Tshivenda **stopara**
Xitsonga **xipfalo**

storage

Afrikaans **berging**
Tshivenda **u vhulunga**
Xitsonga **vuhlayiselo**

storage tank

Afrikaans **opgaartenk**
Tshivenda **thanng'e ya u vhulungela**
Xitsonga **thangi**

store v.

Afrikaans **berg**
Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
Xitsonga **hlayisa**

stored energy

English synonym **potential energy**
Afrikaans **opgegaarde energie**
Afrikaans **potensiaalenergie**
Tshivenda **fulufulu lōo vhulungwaho**
Xitsonga **matimba yo hlayiseka**
Xitsonga **matimba yo hlayisiwa**

storm water

Afrikaans **stormwater**
Tshivenda **mukumbela**
Xitsonga **hobomulano**

strainer

Afrikaans **vergiettes**
Tshivenda **sefo**
Xitsonga **sefo**

stratosphere

Afrikaans **stratosfeer**
Tshivenda **strathofia**
Xitsonga **sitiratosifiya**

straw {dried stems of e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans **strooi**
Tshivenda **matšanga**
Xitsonga **ritlhongwe**

straw {tube e.g. used in experiments}

Afrikaans **strooitjie**
Tshivenda **strou**
Xitsonga **xitswongi**

strawberry {plant}

Afrikaans **aarbeiplant**
Tshivenda **mustrouberi**
Xitsonga **muharabeyi**

strawberry {fruit}

Afrikaans **aarbei**
Tshivenda **strouberi**
Xitsonga **tiharabeyi**

stream n.

Afrikaans	stroom
Tshivenda	ludambwana
Xitsonga	xinambyana
Xitsonga	xinkobyana

strength

Afrikaans	sterkte
Tshivenda	u dzia
Tshivenda	u khwat□ha
Xitsonga	matimba
Xitsonga	ntamu

stretch v.

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	-tatamuwa
Xitsonga	tsanyula
Xitsonga	tsanyusa

string n.

Afrikaans	tou
Afrikaans	lyn
Tshivenda	mud□ali
Xitsonga	rincindha

strip n.

Afrikaans	strook
Tshivenda	lumveru
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Tshivenda	lumengu
Xitsonga	xitoki
Xitsonga	xitiripi

strip v.

Afrikaans	afstroop
Tshivenda	-kwatula
Tshivenda	-swotola
Xitsonga	vandla
Xitsonga	kwamula

stripe

Afrikaans	streep
Tshivenda	mitalatala
Xitsonga	mikhwazi
Xitsonga	xitiripi

strong wind

Afrikaans	sterk wind
Tshivenda	d□umbu
Xitsonga	xidzedze

structure n.

Afrikaans	struktuur
Tshivenda	tshifhat□o
Xitsonga	xivumbeko

strut n.

Afrikaans	stut
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xitiyisi
Xitsonga	xiseketelo

sturdy

Afrikaans	stewig
Tshivenda	khwat□haho
Xitsonga	xo tiya

style n. {of a flower}

Afrikaans	styl
Tshivenda	tshitaila
Xitsonga	xikhoma-xiluva
Xitsonga	nsinya wa xiluva
Xitsonga	xirhelelo

substance

Afrikaans	stof
Tshivenda	tshithu
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	nchumu

subsurface water

English synonym	underground water
Afrikaans	grondwater
Afrikaans	ondergrondse water
Tshivenda	mad□i a fhasi
Xitsonga	nthavelo
Xitsonga	ximbyarumbyaru
Xitsonga	mati ya le hansi ka misava

suckle

Afrikaans	soog
Tshivenda	mamisa
Xitsonga	an'wisa
Xitsonga	-mamisa

suction

Afrikaans	suiging
Afrikaans	suigkrag
Tshivenda	mutswonzwo
Xitsonga	ntswongo

suffocate

Afrikaans	versmoor
Tshivenda	fa nga tshipfundamuya
Xitsonga	talelwa
Xitsonga	tlimbeka

sugar

Afrikaans	suiker
-----------	---------------

Tshivenda **swigiri**
Tshivenda **tshugela**
Xitsonga **chukele**

sugar cane

Afrikaans **suikerriet**
Tshivenda **movha**
Tshivenda **mphwe**
Xitsonga **mova**

sugar crystal

Afrikaans **suikerkristal**
Tshivenda **thoro dza swigiri**
Tshivenda **thoro dza tshugela**
Xitsonga **gadi ra chukela**
Xitsonga **ndzoho ya chukele**

sugar mill

Afrikaans **suikermeule**
Tshivenda **tshigayo tsha swigiri**
Tshivenda **tshigayo tsha tshugela**
Xitsonga **xigayo xa chukele**

sugar plantation

Afrikaans **suikerplantasie**
Tshivenda **tsi□□wa ya movha**
Xitsonga **nsimu ya mova**

suitable ground {e.g. agriculture}

Afrikaans **geskikte grond**
Tshivenda **mavu o fanelaho**
Xitsonga **misava yo fanela**

sulphur

Afrikaans **swael**
Tshivenda **salfa**
Xitsonga **salifa**

sulphur dioxide

Afrikaans **swaeldioksied**
Tshivenda **salfa daioksaidi**
Xitsonga **dayokisayidi-xivavula**
Xitsonga **dayokisayidi-salifa**

sulphuric acid

Afrikaans **swaelsuur**
Tshivenda **salferiki esidi**
Xitsonga **asidi ya salifariki**
Xitsonga **xivavula xa salifariki**

summer

Afrikaans **somer**
Tshivenda **tshilimo**
Xitsonga **ximumu**

summer rainfall region

Afrikaans **somerreënvalstreek**
Tshivenda **dzingu l□a mvula ya tshilimo**
Xitsonga **ndhawu ya mpfula ya ximumu**

summer vegetable

Afrikaans **somergroente**
Tshivenda **miroho ya tshilimo**
Xitsonga **matsavu ya ximumu**

sun

Afrikaans **son**
Tshivenda **d□uvha**
Xitsonga **dyambu**

sunbird

Afrikaans **suikerbekkie**
Tshivenda **tshin□oni tshit□uku**
Tshivenda **phinimini**
Xitsonga **nyenyana**

sunflower plant

Afrikaans **sonneblomplant**
Tshivenda **mulivhad□uvha**
Xitsonga **xiluva xa oyili**
Xitsonga **ximila xa xiluva xa dyambu**

sunflower seed

Afrikaans **sonneblomsaad**
Tshivenda **mbeu ya mulivhad□uvha**
Xitsonga **mbewu ya xiluva xa oyili**

sunlight

Afrikaans **sonlig**
Tshivenda **masana**
Tshivenda **tshedza tsha d□uvha**
Tshivenda **mat□alazaza**
Xitsonga **masana**
Xitsonga **ku vonakala**
Xitsonga **ku vonakala ka dyambu**

supersonic

Afrikaans **supersonies**
Tshivenda **tsha luvhilo**
Xitsonga **xa rivilo ku tlula mpfumawulo**

supple

Afrikaans **soepel**
Tshivenda **led□aho**

Xitsonga **xo tsanyukatsanyuka**

supplement

Afrikaans **aanvulling**
Tshivenda **tshiswikisedzi**
Tshivenda **tshiengedzi**
Xitsonga **xiengeteri**
Xitsonga **xitlhandlekelo**

supply n.

Afrikaans **voorraad**
Tshivenda **n□etshedzo**
Xitsonga **nkavelo**
Xitsonga **mphakelo**

supply v.

Afrikaans **verskaf**
Afrikaans **lewer**
Tshivenda **-n□etshedza**
Xitsonga **phakela**
Xitsonga **avela**

support n.

Afrikaans **stut**
Tshivenda **thikho**
Xitsonga **xiphandze**
Xitsonga **phuphu**

support v.

Afrikaans **ondersteun**
Tshivenda **-tika**
Xitsonga **seketela**

surf v. {the Internet}

Afrikaans **swerf**
Afrikaans **deurblaai**
Tshivenda **fhend□a**
Xitsonga **ku lavisisa**
Xitsonga **ku valanga**

surface n.

Afrikaans **oppervlak**
Tshivenda **vhunnd□a**
Xitsonga **vuandlalo**
Xitsonga **riandlalo**

surface area

Afrikaans **oppervlakte**
Tshivenda **muelo wa nyalo**
Xitsonga **byandlalo**

surface water

Afrikaans **oppervlakwater**
Tshivenda **mad□i a nnd□a**

Xitsonga **mati**

surround v.

Afrikaans **omring**
Tshivenda **-tingedzela**
Xitsonga **rhendzela**

surroundings

Afrikaans **omgewing**
Tshivenda **vhupo**
Tshivenda **fhethu**
Xitsonga **ndhawu**

survive

Afrikaans **oorleef**
Tshivenda **hanya**
Tshivenda **ponya**
Tshivenda **tshila**
Xitsonga **ku hanya**

suspend

Afrikaans **hang**
Tshivenda **fhahea**
Tshivenda **nembeledza**
Xitsonga **ku hayeka**

suspender

Afrikaans **hanger**
Tshivenda **tshifhahei**
Xitsonga **xihayeki**

suspension {e.g. a vehicle}

Afrikaans **suspensie**
Afrikaans **vering**
Tshivenda **tshinembeledzi**
Xitsonga **sasipenxini**
Xitsonga **swihayeki**

suspension {e.g. experiments}

Afrikaans **suspensie**
Tshivenda **muvanganyo**
Tshivenda **muvango**
Xitsonga **swilavi**

suspension bridge

Afrikaans **swaaibrug**
Afrikaans **sweefbrug**
Afrikaans **hangbrug**
Tshivenda **buohophahewa**
Xitsonga **buloho ro hayekiwa**

sustain

Afrikaans **onderhou**
Tshivenda **bvededza**

Tshivenda **tsireledza**
Xitsonga **hlayisa**

swallow n. {bird}

Afrikaans **swaeltjie**
Tshivenda **tꞤhambelamadꞤi**
Xitsonga **nyenga**
Xitsonga **mbewulana**
Xitsonga **ndzewulana**

swallow v. {food}

Afrikaans **sluk**
Tshivenda **-mila**
Xitsonga **mita**

sweet pea

Afrikaans **pronkertjie**
Tshivenda **eregisi**
Xitsonga **erekisi**

sweet potato

Afrikaans **patat**
Tshivenda **murambo**
Xitsonga **nhlata**

swell v.

Afrikaans **swel**
Tshivenda **-zwimba**
Xitsonga **pfimba**

swim v.

Afrikaans **swem**
Tshivenda **-bambela**
Xitsonga **hlambela**
Xitsonga **khida**
Xitsonga **bukuxa**

swine ⇨ pig

swing n.

Afrikaans **swaai**
Tshivenda **devhu**
Xitsonga **mjombe**
Xitsonga **muchinginya**
Xitsonga **nchinginya**

switch n.

Afrikaans **skakelaar**
Tshivenda **switshi**
Xitsonga **swichi**
Xitsonga **xilumeki**

switch v.

Afrikaans **skakel**

Tshivenda **-switsha**
Tshivenda **-funga**
Xitsonga **tima**
Xitsonga **lumeka**

symbol n. {e.g. drawing symbols}

Afrikaans **simbool**
Tshivenda **tshiga**
Xitsonga **mfungho**
Xitsonga **nhlanga**
Xitsonga **xikombo**
Xitsonga **xiyimelo**

symmetrical

Afrikaans **simmetries**
Tshivenda **phandakati**
Xitsonga **xo ringanisiwa**

symmetry

Afrikaans **simmetrie**
Tshivenda **tsha phandakati**
Xitsonga **ndzingano**

synthetic adj.

Afrikaans **sinteties**
Tshivenda **-vhumbwaho**
Tshivenda **-sikwaho**
Xitsonga **xa xiendliwa**

synthetic fabric

Afrikaans **sintetiese stof**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbwatshiedziswa**
Xitsonga **xiendliwa xa xikhemikhali**

synthetics

Afrikaans **sintetiese stowwe**
Tshivenda **zwivhumbwanyedziselwa**
Xitsonga **swiendliwa**

syringe

Afrikaans **spuut**
Tshivenda **sirinzhi**
Xitsonga **sirinji**
Xitsonga **xitswongi**
Xitsonga **xitlhaveti**

syrup

Afrikaans **stroop**
Tshivenda **bwindi**
Xitsonga **sirapu**

system

Afrikaans **stelsel**
Tshivenda **sistꞤeme**

Xitsonga **sisiteme**

Système International d'Unités

⇒ SI

T

table

Afrikaans **tabel**
Tshivenda **thebulu**
Xitsonga **nongonoko**
Xitsonga **nxaxameto**

table salt ⇒ salt

tabulate

Afrikaans **tabelleer**
Afrikaans **tabuleer**
Tshivenda **vhekanya**
Xitsonga **xaxameta**
Xitsonga **longoloxa**

tackle n. {hoisting}

Afrikaans **takelstel**
Tshivenda **thakhulo**
Xitsonga **xiphikuli**

tadpole

Afrikaans **paddavis**
Tshivenda **buluvhulu**
Xitsonga **vuluvulu**

tail

Afrikaans **stert**
Tshivenda **mutshila**
Xitsonga **ncila**
Xitsonga **xipesu**
Xitsonga **xisuka**
Xitsonga **xipulu**

tail feather

Afrikaans **stertveer**
Tshivenda **muthengasima**
Xitsonga **risiva**

tail fin

Afrikaans **stertvin**
Tshivenda **mvekisi ya mutshilani**
Xitsonga **xicapila**

take-off n. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans **opstyg**

Tshivenda **thakhuwo**
Xitsonga **ntlakuko**

take off v. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans **opstyg**
Tshivenda **-takuwa**
Xitsonga **tlakuka**

talon

Afrikaans **klou**
Tshivenda **nala ya ngovhe**
Xitsonga **rhuva**

tame adj.

Afrikaans **mak**
Tshivenda **-leraho**
Xitsonga **xo lerha**

tame bird

Afrikaans **mak voël**
Tshivenda **tshinoni tsho leraho**
Xitsonga **nyenyana yo lerha**

tank

Afrikaans **tenk**
Tshivenda **thanngwe**
Xitsonga **thangi**

tanker

Afrikaans **tenker**
Tshivenda **thanngwe**
Tshivenda **thannga**
Xitsonga **xifambisa swihalaki**

tap n.

Afrikaans **kraan**
Tshivenda **thephe**
Xitsonga **pompi**

tape measure

Afrikaans **meetband**
Afrikaans **meetlint**
Afrikaans **maatband**
Tshivenda **theophi ya u ela**
Tshivenda **tshieli**
Xitsonga **thepi yo pima**

tape recorder

Afrikaans **bandopnemer**
Tshivenda **theophirekhoda**
Xitsonga **xiteka-marito**

taproot

Afrikaans **penwortel**

Tshivenda **mudzimusina**
Xitsonga **rimitsu-nkulu**
Xitsonga **rimitsu-simeka**

tap-root system

Afrikaans **penwortelstelsel**
Tshivenda **sisteme ya mudzimusina**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya rimitsu-nkulu**

tap water

Afrikaans **kraanwater**
Tshivenda **madzi a thepheni**
Tshivenda **madzi a bommbini**
Xitsonga **mati ya pompi**

target market

Afrikaans **teikenmark**
Tshivenda **maketemutiwa**
Tshivenda **maragamutiwa**
Xitsonga **vaxavi lava kongomiweke**

tartaric acid

Afrikaans **wynsteensuur**
Tshivenda **thathariki**
Xitsonga **thathariki**
Xitsonga **asidi ya thathariki**

taste n.

Afrikaans **smaak**
Tshivenda **muthetshelo**
Xitsonga **nantswo**

taste v.

Afrikaans **proe**
Tshivenda **-thetshela**
Xitsonga **nantswa**
Xitsonga **ringa**

taste n. {flavour}

Afrikaans **smaak**
Tshivenda **vha na muthetshelo**
Xitsonga **nxawulo**
Xitsonga **nantswo**

tasteless

Afrikaans **smaakloos**
Tshivenda **-si na muthetshelo**
Xitsonga **xo phyama**
Xitsonga **xo ke nantswo**

taut adj. {e.g. rope}

Afrikaans **styfgespan**
Tshivenda **-akhaho**
Xitsonga **xo tiya**

tear v.

Afrikaans **skeur**
Tshivenda **-kherula**
Xitsonga **handzula**

technique

Afrikaans **tegniek**
Tshivenda **thekhiniki**
Xitsonga **endlelo**

technological capability

Afrikaans **tegnologiese vaardigheid**
Tshivenda **vhukoni ha zwa**
theknologi
Xitsonga **vuswikoti bya thekinoloji**

technological literacy

Afrikaans **tegnologiese geletterdheid**
Tshivenda **pfunzo ya zwa**
theknologi
Xitsonga **vutivi bya thekinoloji**

technological process

Afrikaans **tegnologiese proses**
Tshivenda **maitele a zwa**
theknologi
Xitsonga **swa thekinoloji**

technology

Afrikaans **tegnologie**
Tshivenda **theknologi**
Xitsonga **thekinojji**

teeth <pl / see tooth>

telephone

Afrikaans **telefoon**
Tshivenda **lutingo**
Xitsonga **riqingo**
Xitsonga **thefoni**

television ⇒ television set

television set

English synonym **television**
English synonym **TV**
Afrikaans **televiesiel**
Tshivenda **TV**
Xitsonga **thelevhixini**
Xitsonga **xigila-mukhuva**

temper v. {steel}

Afrikaans **temper**
Tshivenda **-khwat**□**ha**
Xitsonga **fula**
Xitsonga **vumba**

temperature

Afrikaans **temperatuur**
Tshivenda **thempharetsha**
Xitsonga **mahisele**

template

Afrikaans **patroon**
Afrikaans **maatplaat**
Tshivenda **thempl**□**eithi**
Xitsonga **xo tsema**

tendril

Afrikaans **rank**
Tshivenda **lutande**
Xitsonga **rixotse**

tensile force

Afrikaans **trekkrag**
Tshivenda **nungo dzo vhumbwaho nga u tatamuwa**
Xitsonga **matimba yo tsanyuka**

tensile strength

Afrikaans **treksterkte**
Tshivenda **maand**□**a a u tatamuwa**
Xitsonga **ntsanyuko**

tension {e.g. mechanics, strength of materials}

Afrikaans **spanning**
Tshivenda **vhuakhi**
Tshivenda **vhuvhambi**
Xitsonga **matiyelo**

tension meter

Afrikaans **spanningsmeter**
Tshivenda **tshikalavhuakhi**
Tshivenda **tshikalavhuathi**
Xitsonga **xipima-matiyelo**

tent

Afrikaans **tent**
Tshivenda **dennde**
Xitsonga **tende**

tent peg

Afrikaans **tentpen**
Tshivenda **tshifaradennde**
Xitsonga **mhingu ya tende**

terminal n. {electricity}

Afrikaans **terminaal**
Tshivenda **theminal**□**a**
Xitsonga **theminali**

terminal n. {battery}

Afrikaans **aansluitklamp**
Afrikaans **aansluiter**
Tshivenda **theminal**□**a**
Xitsonga **theminali**

terminal adj. {technical}

Afrikaans **terminaal**
Tshivenda **-ya magumoni**
Xitsonga **xa makumu**

terrarium

Afrikaans **terrarium**
Tshivenda **thereriamu**
Xitsonga **therariyamu**

test v.

Afrikaans **toets v.**
Tshivenda **-linga**
Xitsonga **kambela**

test n.

Afrikaans **toets n.**
Tshivenda **ndingo**
Xitsonga **xikambelwana**

test tube

Afrikaans **proefbuis**
Tshivenda **thetitshubu**
Xitsonga **xikambelelo**

textile

Afrikaans **tekstiel**
Afrikaans **tekstielstof**
Tshivenda **сила**
Xitsonga **lapi**

texture

Afrikaans **tekstuur**
Tshivenda **vhuvha**
Xitsonga **maolovelo na makhwaxelo**

thermal n.

Afrikaans **warm lugstroom**
Tshivenda **lutsinga lwa muya lu fhisaho**
Xitsonga **moya wo hisa**

thermal adj.

Afrikaans	termies
Tshivenda	-fhisaho
Xitsonga	xo hisa

Xitsonga

mutwa**thermal conductivity**

Afrikaans	warmtegeleidingsvermoë
Tshivenda	phirisamufhiso
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa ku hisa

thermal expansion

Afrikaans	termiese uitsetting
Afrikaans	warmte-uitsetting
Tshivenda	khukhumudzo ya mufhiso
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuko hi ku hisa

thermometer

Afrikaans	termometer
Tshivenda	thyemomitha
Xitsonga	xipima-mahiselo

thermoplastic ⇒ thermoplastics**thermoplastics**

English synonym	thermoplastic
Afrikaans	termoplastiek
Tshivenda	thyemopul□asit□iki
Xitsonga	vuendli bya pulasitiki

thermostat

Afrikaans	termostaat
Tshivenda	thyemost□ati
Xitsonga	xilawula-mahiselo

thiamine

Afrikaans	tiamien
Tshivenda	thyamaini
Xitsonga	xa vhitamini B

thin air

Afrikaans	dun lug
Tshivenda	mufheset□wa
Tshivenda	mufhemusekene
Xitsonga	moya wo kayivela okisijini

thistle

Afrikaans	distel
Tshivenda	shashe
Xitsonga	ghwandha

thorn

Afrikaans	doring
Tshivenda	mupfa

thorn apple

English synonym	stinkblaar
Afrikaans	stinkblaar
Tshivenda	thorn apple
Xitsonga	xitokorofiya
Xitsonga	mudorho

thorn-tree

Afrikaans	doringboom
Tshivenda	muri wa mupfa
Xitsonga	murhi wa mitwa

thread n.

Afrikaans	garing
Tshivenda	mudꞑali
Tshivenda	harane
Xitsonga	harani
Xitsonga	njara
Xitsonga	rinya

threaten v.

Afrikaans	dreig
Tshivenda	-shushedza
Xitsonga	chavisa
Xitsonga	chaviseta
Xitsonga	xungeta

three-cord wire ⇨ three-wire cord

three-dimensional

Afrikaans	driedimensioneel
Tshivenda	tsha masia mararu
Xitsonga	xa matlhello manharhu

three-dimensional object ⇨ 3-D object

three-pin plug

Afrikaans	driepuntprop
Tshivenda	plaka ya manꞑo mararu
Xitsonga	pulaka ya meno manharhu

three-wire cord

English synonym	three-wire electrical cord
English synonym	three-cord wire
Afrikaans	driedraadkoord
Afrikaans	driedraad- elektriese koord
Tshivenda	khodo ya thambo tharu
Xitsonga	ntambhu ya gezi

three-wire electrical cord ⇨ three-wire cord

thunderstorm

Afrikaans	donderstorm
Tshivenda	mvula ya mibvumo
Xitsonga	ximbhembhe

tidal energy

Afrikaans	getyenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu lꞑa magabelo
Xitsonga	matimba ya dyigandlati

tidal power station

Afrikaans	getykragstasie
Tshivenda	tshitꞑitshi tsha fulufulu lꞑa madꞑi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi xa dyigandlati

tide

Afrikaans	gety
Tshivenda	gabelo
Xitsonga	dyigandlati

tiger

Afrikaans	tier
Tshivenda	didingwe
Xitsonga	yingwe

tighten v. {e.g. screws}

Afrikaans	aandraai
Afrikaans	vasdraai
Tshivenda	-vhofha
Tshivenda	sombela
Xitsonga	boha

tile n.

Afrikaans	teël
Tshivenda	thaiꞑi
Xitsonga	xileti

tilt v.

Afrikaans	kantel
Tshivenda	-kunama
Xitsonga	voyamisa

timber

Afrikaans	timmerhout
Tshivenda	bulannga
Tshivenda	thanda
Xitsonga	pulanga

time limit

Afrikaans	tydsbeperking
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsho tiwaho
Xitsonga	nkarhi lowu pimiweke
Xitsonga	nkarhi lowu rhiyiweke

time switch

Afrikaans	tydskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	swichi ya nkarhi

timing circuit

Afrikaans	tydreëlkring
Tshivenda	sekhethe i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	sekete yo rhiya nkarhi

tin n. {metallic element}

Afrikaans	tin
Tshivenda	thini
Xitsonga	thini

tin n. {container for food}

Afrikaans	blik
Tshivenda	tshikotꞌikotꞌi
Xitsonga	xikotikoti
Xitsonga	thini

tinsnips

Afrikaans	blikskêr
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha mazenenge
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha masenenge
Xitsonga	xigerho
Xitsonga	xitsema-mathini

tip n.

Afrikaans	top
Afrikaans	punt
Tshivenda	tꞌhodzi
Xitsonga	xitontswi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi

tissue {e.g. nervous tissue}

Afrikaans	weefsel
Tshivenda	thishu
Xitsonga	tinyama

toad

Afrikaans	platanna
Tshivenda	dꞌula
Xitsonga	khutla

toaster

Afrikaans	broodrooster
Tshivenda	thostꞌara
Xitsonga	thositara
Xitsonga	xirimbi

toe

Afrikaans	toon
Tshivenda	tshikunwane
Xitsonga	xikunwana

tolerate

Afrikaans	verdra
Tshivenda	kondꞌelela
Xitsonga	tiyisela

tomato

Afrikaans	tamatie
Tshivenda	tꞌamatꞌisi
Xitsonga	tamatisi

ton

English synonym	long ton
Afrikaans	imperiale ton
Tshivenda	thani
Xitsonga	thani

tongue

Afrikaans	tong
Tshivenda	lulimi
Xitsonga	ririmi

tool

Afrikaans	gereedskap
Afrikaans	werktuig
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirho

tooth

Afrikaans	tand
Tshivenda	lꞌinꞌo
Xitsonga	tino

tooth cavity

Afrikaans	karies
Tshivenda	bako lꞌa lꞌinꞌo
Xitsonga	baku ra tino

tooth decay

Afrikaans	tandbederf
Tshivenda	si na ha lꞌinꞌo
Xitsonga	ku bola ka tino

tooth-like leaf

Afrikaans **getande blaar**
Tshivenda **t□ari □a man□o**
Xitsonga **tluka-xitino**

topsoil

Afrikaans **bogron**
Tshivenda **mavu a nga nt□ha**
Xitsonga **risava**
Xitsonga **misava**

torch n.

Afrikaans **flitslig**
Tshivenda **thotshi**
Xitsonga **thoci**
Xitsonga **xisa**

tornado

Afrikaans **tornado**
Tshivenda **thonado**
Tshivenda **d□umbumazwikule**
Xitsonga **xidzedze**

torque

Afrikaans **wringkrag**
Tshivenda **thokhi**
Xitsonga **matimba**

torsion {mechanics}

Afrikaans **wringing**
Tshivenda **thosheni**
Xitsonga **nsombholoto**

tortoise

Afrikaans **skilpad**
Tshivenda **tshibode**
Tshivenda **khamba**
Xitsonga **mfutsu**
Xitsonga **xibodze**

touch n.

Afrikaans **tassintuig**
Tshivenda **u kwama**
Xitsonga **nkhomo**

toughness

Afrikaans **taaiheid**
Tshivenda **nungo**
Xitsonga **ku tiya**

toxic

Afrikaans **toksies**
Tshivenda **-limadzaho**
Tshivenda **vhulahaho**
Xitsonga **xa vuxungu**
Xitsonga **xa chefu**

tracing paper

Afrikaans **natrekpapier**
Tshivenda **bambiri □a u oledzela**
Xitsonga **phepha ro landzelerisa**
Xitsonga **phepha ro kandziyisa**

tract n.

Afrikaans **landstreek**
Tshivenda **tshipid□a tsha shango**
Tshivenda **tshipid□a tsha mavu**
Xitsonga **nsimu**

tractor

Afrikaans **trekker**
Tshivenda **t□erekere**
Tshivenda **gandakanda**
Xitsonga **teretere**
Xitsonga **deredere**

trail n.

Afrikaans **spoor**
Tshivenda **vhut□ala**
Xitsonga **nkoka**

transfer n. {e.g. physics}

Afrikaans **oordrag**
Tshivenda **tsudzuluso**
Xitsonga **hundzisela**

transformer

Afrikaans **transformator**
Tshivenda **thransfoma**
Xitsonga **xihundzuli**

transistor

Afrikaans **transistor**
Tshivenda **thansista**
Tshivenda **tshirathisi**
Xitsonga **thiransisitara**

translucent

Afrikaans **deurskynend**
Tshivenda **tshifhirisatshedza**
Xitsonga **xo hundzisa ku vonakala**

transmission {radiant energy}

Afrikaans	transmissie
Afrikaans	deurlating
Tshivenda	phirisafulufulu
Tshivenda	thransimishini
Xitsonga	ku hundzisa
Xitsonga	fambisa

transmission {radio signals}

Afrikaans	transmissie
Tshivenda	vhurathisi
Xitsonga	ku fambisa
Xitsonga	ku hundzisa

transmit v. {radio signals}

Afrikaans	oorbring
Afrikaans	transmitteer
Tshivenda	-rathisa
Xitsonga	hundzisa
Xitsonga	fambisa

transmit v. {radiant energy}

Afrikaans	uitstraal
Tshivenda	-phirisa
Xitsonga	hundzisa

transmitter

Afrikaans	sender
Tshivenda	tshirathisi
Xitsonga	xihundzisi
Xitsonga	xifambisi

transparent {e.g. glass}

Afrikaans	deursigtig
Tshivenda	tshivhonadzi
Xitsonga	vonikela

transpiration {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans	transpirasie
Tshivenda	mudꞤimuwo
Xitsonga	ku dzuka
Xitsonga	njuluko

transplant n. {medical technology}

Afrikaans	oorplanting
Tshivenda	tsimulotsiꞤꞤwa
Xitsonga	nsimeko wa xirho

transplant v. {plants}

Afrikaans	verplant
Tshivenda	-simula
Xitsonga	simeka
Xitsonga	simula

transport v. {e.g. plants or water}

Afrikaans	vervoer
Tshivenda	-vhuendisi
Xitsonga	tleketla

tray

Afrikaans	skinkbord
Tshivenda	tshifaredzi
Tshivenda	tꞤhirei
Xitsonga	thireyi

tree

Afrikaans	boom
Tshivenda	muri
Xitsonga	murhi
Xitsonga	nsinya

tree trunk

English synonym	trunk
Afrikaans	boomstam
Tshivenda	tsinde
Xitsonga	nsinya
Xitsonga	murhi

tripod

Afrikaans	driepoot
Tshivenda	thraiphodo
Xitsonga	dirifuti
Xitsonga	sweko

trip switch

Afrikaans	uitklinskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi ya u wisa
Xitsonga	swichi yo lawula

troposphere

Afrikaans	troposfeer
Tshivenda	throphosifia
Xitsonga	tiroposifiya

trout

Afrikaans	forel
Tshivenda	ndungulu
Xitsonga	nhlampfi

trout hatchery

Afrikaans	forelbroeiplek
Tshivenda	vhufuwandungulu
Tshivenda	thrauthi
Xitsonga	vutlhotlhorheli bya tinhlampfi

trunk ⇔ tree trunk

trunk {anatomy}

Afrikaans	romp
Tshivenda	mutumbu
Xitsonga	miri

tub

Afrikaans	bak
Tshivenda	thabu
Xitsonga	xindhichana

tube {experiments}

Afrikaans	buis
Tshivenda	tshubu
Xitsonga	thumbu
Xitsonga	chupu

tuber

Afrikaans	knol
Afrikaans	bol
Tshivenda	khufhi
Xitsonga	rhanga

tubular

Afrikaans	buisvormig
Tshivenda	tsha tshubu
Xitsonga	xa xichupu
Xitsonga	xa vuthumbu

tuft

Afrikaans	pol
Tshivenda	tshidzhumba
Xitsonga	xihluthu

tuna

Afrikaans	tuna
Tshivenda	tshuna
Xitsonga	tuna {nhlampfi}

tungsten

Afrikaans	wolfram
Tshivenda	thanisteni
Xitsonga	nsimbhi

tuning button {radio}

Afrikaans	instelknop
Tshivenda	tshitodiatshititshi
Xitsonga	kunupu ya xitichi

tunnel n.

Afrikaans	tonnel
Tshivenda	thanele
Xitsonga	muhocho
Xitsonga	thanele

turbine

Afrikaans	turbine
Tshivenda	mutshini wa thabani
Xitsonga	muchini
Xitsonga	therebayini

turpentine

Afrikaans	terpentyn
Tshivenda	thaphenthini
Xitsonga	xisusa-pende

turtle

Afrikaans	waterskilpad
Tshivenda	tshibode tsha madini
Xitsonga	gamba
Xitsonga	xigamba
Xitsonga	mfutsu

turtle dove

Afrikaans	tortelduif
Tshivenda	tshiivhantut
Tshivenda	tshiivhamuronzhe
Xitsonga	tuva

TV ⇨ television set

twig

Afrikaans	takkie
Tshivenda	lutavhi
Xitsonga	xirhabyana

twin

Afrikaans	tweeling
Tshivenda	mafhat
Tshivenda	malwelavand
Xitsonga	hahlwa

twist v. {e.g. cables}

Afrikaans	vleg
Tshivenda	-somba
Xitsonga	luka

twisting force

Afrikaans	wringkrag
Tshivenda	maand
Xitsonga	matimba yo chucha
Xitsonga	matimba yo pfula

two-dimensional

Afrikaans	tweedimensioneel
Tshivenda	tsha masiamavhili
Xitsonga	xa matlhelo mambirhi

typhoid ⇒ typhoid fever

typhoid fever

English synonym **typhoid**
Afrikaans **buiktifus**
Afrikaans **ingewandskoors**
Tshivenda **thaifoidi**
Xitsonga **thayifodo**

tyre

Afrikaans **buiteband**
Tshivenda **thaila**
Xitsonga **thayere**

U

ultraviolet radiation

Afrikaans **ultravioletstrale**
Tshivenda **mufhiso wa althravayol**
Xitsonga **mfambiso wa miseve ya alithiravhayilete**

U-magnet

Afrikaans **U-magneet**
Afrikaans **hoefmagneet**
Tshivenda **maginethe wa U-**
Xitsonga **maginete ya U**

umbilical cord

Afrikaans **naelstring**
Tshivenda **mukovhori**
Xitsonga **xinkavana**

underground water ⇒ subsurface water

underutilize

Afrikaans **onderbenut**
Tshivenda **sa shumiseswa**
Xitsonga **ku tirhisa katsongo**

underweight adj.

Afrikaans **ondergewig**
Tshivenda **-tshaya tshileme**
Xitsonga **xo ondza**

unhealthy

Afrikaans **ongesond**
Tshivenda **tsha tshaya mutakalo**
Xitsonga **xo vabya**

unicotyledonous

⇒ monocotyledonous

unisexual adj. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans **eenslagtig**
Tshivenda **-tsha mbeu nthihi**
Xitsonga **xa rimbewu rin'we**

unit

Afrikaans **eenheid**
Tshivenda **yunithi**
Xitsonga **yuniti**

unite v.

Afrikaans **verenig**
Tshivenda **-tlangana**
Xitsonga **hlanganisa**

unlike magnet poles ⇒ unlike poles

unlike poles

English synonym **unlike magnet poles**
Afrikaans **ongelyknamige pole**
Afrikaans **ongelyknamige magneetpole**
Tshivenda **matungo a sa fani**
Xitsonga **matlhelo ya maginete yo hambana**

unpolluted air

Afrikaans **onbesoedelde lug**
Tshivenda **mufhe u songo tshikafhadzwaho**
Xitsonga **moya wo tenga**

unpolluted water

Afrikaans **onbesoedelde water**
Tshivenda **madila a songo tshikafhadzwaho**
Xitsonga **mati yo tenga**

unsafe way

Afrikaans **onveilige wyse**
Tshivenda **ndila i songo vhulungeaho**
Xitsonga **ndlela ya khombo**

unsaturated {e.g. chemistry}

Afrikaans **onversadig**
Tshivenda **tshi songo furaho**
Xitsonga **xo n'oka**

upper atmosphere

Afrikaans	boonste atmosfeer
Tshivenda	dzingamufhe lwa ntaha
Xitsonga	moyakhubu-henhlahenhla

upper body

Afrikaans	bolyf
Tshivenda	muvhili wa ntaha
Xitsonga	miri

upper jaw

Afrikaans	bokaak
Tshivenda	lutaha lwa ntaha
Xitsonga	rihlaya ra le henhla

upper level {e.g. building}

Afrikaans	bovlak
Afrikaans	boonste vlak
Tshivenda	lufhera lwa ntaha
Xitsonga	ehenhla

uproot v.

Afrikaans	ontwortel
Tshivenda	-tupula
Xitsonga	simula
Xitsonga	tsuvula

uranium

Afrikaans	uraan
Tshivenda	yuraniamu
Xitsonga	yureniyamu

useful plant

Afrikaans	nuttige plant
Tshivenda	muri u shumiswaho
Xitsonga	ximilana xa nkoka

utensil

Afrikaans	kombuisgerei
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xibye

uterus

English synonym	womb
Afrikaans	baarmoeder
Afrikaans	uterus
Tshivenda	mbumbelo
Tshivenda	mudhi
Xitsonga	xivelekelo

V

V ⇒ volt

vacuum n.

Afrikaans	vakuum
Tshivenda	tshaya mufhe
Xitsonga	vukala-moya

valuable adj.

Afrikaans	waardevol
Tshivenda	-tsha mutengo
Xitsonga	xa nkoka

value n.

Afrikaans	waarde
Tshivenda	ndeme
Xitsonga	nkoka

valve

Afrikaans	klep
Tshivenda	valafu
Xitsonga	xipfula-pfala
Xitsonga	vhelefu
Xitsonga	vhalufu

vapour

Afrikaans	damp
Tshivenda	mutsidhi
Xitsonga	nkahelo

variety

Afrikaans	verskeidenheid
Tshivenda	tshakatshaka
Xitsonga	mihlovohlovo

varnish n.

Afrikaans	vernis
Tshivenda	vanishi
Xitsonga	xihatimisi
Xitsonga	vhanichi

vase

Afrikaans	vaas
Afrikaans	blompot
Tshivenda	veisi
Xitsonga	vhasi
Xitsonga	bodhlela ra swiluva

vegetable

Afrikaans	groente
-----------	----------------

Tshivenda **muroho**
Xitsonga **matsavu**
Xitsonga **miroho**

vegetable farm

Afrikaans **groenteplaas**
Tshivenda **bulasi ya miroho**
Xitsonga **purasi ra matsavu**
Xitsonga **nsimu ya matsavu**
Xitsonga **purasi ra miroho**
Xitsonga **nsimu ya miroho**

vegetarian n.

Afrikaans **vegetariër**
Tshivenda **mul□amiroho**
Xitsonga **xidya-matsavu**
Xitsonga **xihanya-hi-matsavu**

vegetation

Afrikaans **plantegroei**
Tshivenda **zwimela**
Xitsonga **swimilana**

vegetative reproduction

Afrikaans **vegetatiewe voortplanting**
Afrikaans **vegetatiewe reproduksie**
Tshivenda **vhud□isimi**
Xitsonga **ntswariso wa swimilana**

vehicle

Afrikaans **voertuig**
Tshivenda **tshindedzi**
Tshivenda **tshindisi**
Xitsonga **movha**
Xitsonga **xifambo**

vein {botany}

Afrikaans **aar**
Tshivenda **lutsinga**
Xitsonga **nsiha**
Xitsonga **nsinga**

veld

Afrikaans **veld**
Tshivenda **mavhaleni**
Xitsonga **nhova**

veld fire

Afrikaans **veldbrand**
Tshivenda **mililo**
Xitsonga **ritshwa**
Xitsonga **nhova**

velocity

Afrikaans **snelheid**
Tshivenda **luvhilo**
Tshivenda **vel□osithi**
Xitsonga **rivilo**

veneer

Afrikaans **fineer**
Tshivenda **venia**
Xitsonga **xilumba-nkoka**
Xitsonga **xilumbeta-nkoka**

venous {botany}

Afrikaans **aar-**
Tshivenda **tsha tsinga**
Xitsonga **swa misiha**

ventilate v.

Afrikaans **ventileer**
Afrikaans **lug gee**
Tshivenda **-vulela mufhe**
Xitsonga **moyahata**
Xitsonga **phyuphyisa**

ventilation

Afrikaans **ventilasie**
Tshivenda **mvulelamufhe**
Xitsonga **moyahato**
Xitsonga **mphyuphyiso**

vermiculite

Afrikaans **vermikuliet**
Tshivenda **vemikhul□aithi**
Xitsonga **vhemikhulayiti**

vertebral column

English synonym **spinal column**
English synonym **backbone**
Afrikaans **ruggraat**
Afrikaans **werwelkolom**
Tshivenda **mut□od□o**
Xitsonga **longo**
Xitsonga **rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu**
Xitsonga **nhlana**

vertebrate n.

Afrikaans **gewerwelde**
Tshivenda **tsha mut□od□o**
Xitsonga **xa longo**

vertical

Afrikaans **vertikaal**
Tshivenda **tsha nzimo**

Tshivenda **tsha u ima**
Xitsonga **xo thwixi!**
Xitsonga **xo dzi!**

vertical axis

Afrikaans **vertikale as**
Tshivenda **ekzisi ya nzimo**
Tshivenda **ekzisi ya u ima**
Xitsonga **akisisi yo thwixi!**
Xitsonga **akisisi yo dzi!**

very hot weather

Afrikaans **baie warm weerstoestande**
Tshivenda **mutsho u fhisesaho**
Xitsonga **maxele yo hisa ngopfu**

vessel {ship}

Afrikaans **vaartuig**
Tshivenda **tshikepe**
Xitsonga **xikepe**

vessel {container}

Afrikaans **houer**
Tshivenda **mudzio**
Xitsonga **xikhoma-swihalaki**

vessel {anatomy}

Afrikaans **bloedvat**
Tshivenda **lutsinga**
Xitsonga **nsiha**

vice

Afrikaans **klamp**
Tshivenda **vaisi**
Xitsonga **vhayisi**
Xitsonga **ximanyisi**

view n.

Afrikaans **uitsig**
Tshivenda **mbonalo**
Xitsonga **mbono**
Xitsonga **mavonelo**

vine

Afrikaans **wingerdstok**
Tshivenda **mundꞌirivhe**
Xitsonga **rixotse**
Xitsonga **vhayini**

vinegar

Afrikaans **asyn**
Tshivenda **vinigꞌa**
Xitsonga **vhiniga**

viscous {liquid}

Afrikaans **viskeus**
Tshivenda **tsha bwindi**
Xitsonga **xo damarhela**

visible

Afrikaans **sigbaar**
Tshivenda **vhonalaho**
Xitsonga **xo vonaka**

visual aid

Afrikaans **visuele hulpmiddel**
Tshivenda **thusedzi i vhonalaho**
Xitsonga **xipfuna-ku-vona**

visual balance

Afrikaans **visuele balans**
Tshivenda **ndinganyiso i vhonalaho**
Xitsonga **nsasekiso**

vitamin

Afrikaans **vitamien**
Tshivenda **vithamini**
Xitsonga **vhitamini**

vitamin C ⇨ ascorbic acid

volatile

Afrikaans **vlugtig**
Tshivenda **dꞌimuwaho**
Xitsonga **xo cinca hi ku olova**

volt

English synonym **V**
Afrikaans **volt**
Afrikaans **V**
Tshivenda **volꞌithi**
Xitsonga **xipima-matimba ya gezi**
Xitsonga **vholiti {gezi}**

voltage

Afrikaans **spanning**
Tshivenda **maandꞌa a volꞌithi**
Xitsonga **matimba ya gezi**

voltmeter

Afrikaans **voltmeter**
Tshivenda **volꞌithimitha**
Xitsonga **xipima-vholiti**

volume {space inside an object}

Afrikaans **volume**
Tshivenda **volꞌumu**

Tshivenda **vhungomu**
Xitsonga **vundzeni**

volume {e.g. radio}
Afrikaans **volume**
Tshivenda **vol□umu**
Xitsonga **vholumu**

volume button
Afrikaans **volumeknop**
Tshivenda **bathoni ya vol□umu**
Xitsonga **kunupu ya vholumu**

vulture
Afrikaans **aasvoël**
Tshivenda **l□ianga**
Xitsonga **koti**

W

wade
Afrikaans **waad**
Tshivenda **tsetsema**
Xitsonga **cabyatela**

wall
Afrikaans **muur**
Tshivenda **luvhondo**
Xitsonga **khumbi**
Xitsonga **rirhangu**

wall plug
Afrikaans **muurprop**
Tshivenda **pluka ya luvhondoni**
Xitsonga **pulaga ya le khumbini**

wall socket
Afrikaans **muursok**
Tshivenda **sokhethe ya luvhondoni**
Xitsonga **sokete ya le khumbini**

warm adj.
Afrikaans **warm**
Tshivenda **-dudelaho**
Xitsonga **xo kufumela**

warm-blooded
Afrikaans **warmbloedig**
Tshivenda **tsha malofhadude**
Tshivenda **tsha malofha a dudelaho**
Xitsonga **xa ngati yo kufumela**

warmth
Afrikaans **warmte**
Tshivenda **vhududo**
Xitsonga **nkufumelo**

wasp
Afrikaans **perdeby**
Tshivenda **l□ibu**
Xitsonga **mimpfi**

waste n.
Afrikaans **afval**
Tshivenda **malat□wa**
Xitsonga **thyaka**

waste material
Afrikaans **afvalmateriaal**
Afrikaans **afval**
Tshivenda **malat□wa**
Xitsonga **thyaka**
Xitsonga **malakatsa**

watch glass {experiments}
Afrikaans **horlosieglas**
Tshivenda **tshifaro tsha ngilasi**
Xitsonga **xindhichana xa nghilazi**

water n.
Afrikaans **water**
Tshivenda **mad□i**
Xitsonga **mati**

water v. {plants}
Afrikaans **natgooi**
Tshivenda **-sheledza**
Xitsonga **cheleta**

water v. {animals}
Afrikaans **water gee**
Tshivenda **-nwiswa**
Xitsonga **nwiswa**

water animal
Afrikaans **waterdier**
Tshivenda **phukha ya mad□ini**
Xitsonga **xiharhi xa le matini**

water consumption
Afrikaans **waterverbruik**
Tshivenda **tshumiso ya mad□i**
Xitsonga **tirhiselo ra mati**

water cycle

Afrikaans	watersiklus
Tshivenda	mutevhetandou wa madzi
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko-mati

water drop

Afrikaans	waterdruppel
Tshivenda	shotha lwa madzi
Xitsonga	thonsi ra mati

waterfall

Afrikaans	waterval
Tshivenda	mahovhohovho
Tshivenda	guvhukuvhu
Xitsonga	boboma

water hyacinth

Afrikaans	waterhiasint
Tshivenda	likalala
Xitsonga	ximila-papama

watering can

Afrikaans	gieter
Tshivenda	tshitshere
Xitsonga	kani

water level

Afrikaans	watervlak
Tshivenda	vhuntsha ha madzi
Xitsonga	mpimo wa mati

water lily

Afrikaans	waterlelie
Tshivenda	likalala
Xitsonga	mativu

water pipe

Afrikaans	waterpyp
Tshivenda	phaphi ya madzi
Xitsonga	payiphi ya mati

water plant

Afrikaans	waterplant
Tshivenda	tshimela tsha madzini
Xitsonga	ximila-matini

water pollution

Afrikaans	waterbesoedeling
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzo ya madzi
Xitsonga	mpfindluso {wa mati}
Xitsonga	nthyakiso wa mati

water power

Afrikaans	waterkrag
Tshivenda	maandza a madzi
Xitsonga	matimba ya mati

water quality

Afrikaans	waterkwaliteit
Tshivenda	vhunzani ha madzi
Xitsonga	xiyimo xa mati

water source

Afrikaans	waterbron
Tshivenda	tshiko tsha madzi
Xitsonga	vuhlayisela-mati
Xitsonga	xihlovo xa mati

water stream

Afrikaans	waterstroom
Tshivenda	ludambwana
Tshivenda	kudambwana
Xitsonga	xinambyana
Xitsonga	xinkobyana

water tank

Afrikaans	watertenk
Tshivenda	thannga ya madzi
Xitsonga	thangi ra mati

water vapour

Afrikaans	waterdamp
Tshivenda	mutsidzi
Xitsonga	nkahelo

waterweed

Afrikaans	wateronkruid
Tshivenda	tshenje ya madzini
Xitsonga	nhlakulo

water wheel

Afrikaans	waterwiel
Tshivenda	vhili lwa madzini
Xitsonga	vhilwa ra mati

wattle n. {e.g. turkey}

Afrikaans	bel
Tshivenda	gepegepe
Xitsonga	chelele

wattle n. {tree}

Afrikaans	wattelboom
Afrikaans	Australiese akasia
Tshivenda	musitiri
Tshivenda	luanakha

Tshivenda **muwetele**
Xitsonga **wetele**

wave n.

Afrikaans **golf**
Tshivenda **gabelo**
Xitsonga **gandlati**

waveband

Afrikaans **golfband**
Tshivenda **gabelothevhekano**
Xitsonga **xitichi xa rhadiyo**
Xitsonga **xitichi xa xiya-ni-moya**

wave energy

Afrikaans **golfergie**
Afrikaans **energie van golwe**
Tshivenda **fulufulu la gabelo**
Xitsonga **matimba ya gandlati**

wavelength

Afrikaans **golflengte**
Tshivenda **tshikhala tsha magabelo**
Xitsonga **mpfhuka-xikarhi wa magandlati**

wavelike motion

Afrikaans **golfbeweging**
Tshivenda **muengedzo u ngaho gabelo**
Xitsonga **fambelo-xigandlati**

weapon

Afrikaans **wapen**
Tshivenda **tshihali**
Tshivenda **tshitshavhane**
Xitsonga **xitlhavani**
Xitsonga **tlhari**
Xitsonga **nkutsu**

wear n.

Afrikaans **slytasie**
Tshivenda **tshahalo**
Xitsonga **nhlakalo**

weather

Afrikaans **weer**
Tshivenda **mutsho**
Xitsonga **maxele**

weather change

Afrikaans **weerverandering**
Tshivenda **tshanduko ya mutsho**
Xitsonga **ku cinca ka maxele**
Xitsonga **ku hundzuka ka maxele**

weathering

Afrikaans **verwering**
Tshivenda **tsudufhadzo ya muya**
Xitsonga **ku dyeka**

weather spell

Afrikaans **klimaatstoestand**
Tshivenda **mutsho wa tshifhinganyana**
Xitsonga **maxele yo koma**

weathervane

Afrikaans **weerhaan**
Afrikaans **windwyser**
Tshivenda **tshisumbamuya**
Xitsonga **xikomba-moya**

weave v.

Afrikaans **weef**
Tshivenda **-luka**
Xitsonga **luka**

weaver {bird}

Afrikaans **vink**
Tshivenda **tshere**
Xitsonga **nyenyana**
Xitsonga **ntaka**

weaver {technology}

Afrikaans **wewer**
Tshivenda **muluki**
Xitsonga **muluki**

weaving

Afrikaans **weefwerk**
Tshivenda **vhuluki**
Xitsonga **ku luka**

webbed foot

Afrikaans **gewebde poot**
Tshivenda **mulenzhe wa webe**
Xitsonga **nenge wa pume**
Xitsonga **swikunwana swo khomana**

website {computers}

Afrikaans **webwerf**
Tshivenda **websaithi**
Xitsonga **webusayiti**

wedge n.

Afrikaans **wig**
Tshivenda **thikho**
Xitsonga **xianyulo**
Xitsonga **xipalavati**

wedge v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wig
-tika
anyula

weed n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onkruid
tshen□e
nhlakulo
nhova
vuri

weigh v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weeg
-kala
pima
kala

weight {heaviness}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewig
tshileme
ntiko

weight {force caused by gravity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewig
tshileme
ntiko

weir

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

keerwal
thivho
xidan'wana

weld v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sweis
-swolodela
-weledela
-fhisedzela
welidela
solodela

welding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sweiswerk
muweledelo
mufhisedzelo
muswolodelo
ku solodela
ku welidela

well n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

put
bidzi
mulondo

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pitsi
xihlovo

well-developed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterk ontwikkel
bveledzwaho zwavhud□i
xo kula kahle

west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wes
vhukovhela
vupeladyambu

wet v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

benat
natmaak
-n□ukadza
-thabisa
tsakamisa

wet adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nat
-thabaho
-n□ukalaho
xo tsakama

wetland

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vleiland
matzhava
xibodhlo
xitsevetseve

wet weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nat weer
mutsho wa mvula
maxele ya mpfula

whale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

walvis
khovhe ya vhimbi
nkavangaheti

wheat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koring
goroi
goroni
koroni

wheat grain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koringkorrel
thoro ya goroi
thoro ya goroni
ndzoho-koroni

wheat plant

Afrikaans	koringplant
Tshivenda	goroi
Tshivenda	goroni
Xitsonga	ximilana xa koroni

wheel n. {e.g. a car or a bicycle}

Afrikaans	wiel
Tshivenda	vhili
Tshivenda	mulinga
Xitsonga	vhilwa

wheelwright

Afrikaans	wielmaker
Afrikaans	wamaker
Tshivenda	muvhadlamalinga
Xitsonga	muendla-mavhilwa

whetstone

Afrikaans	slypsteen
Tshivenda	tshitshutshulo
Xitsonga	noto
Xitsonga	xilotelo

whisker {animals}

Afrikaans	snor
Tshivenda	vhulebvu
Xitsonga	swilebvana

white-hot adj. {experiments}

Afrikaans	witwarm
Tshivenda	-nzhengemaho
Xitsonga	ku hisa ko vangama

wick

Afrikaans	pit
Tshivenda	thambo
Xitsonga	ntambhu
Xitsonga	ngoti ya rivoni

wide adj.

Afrikaans	wyd
Afrikaans	breed
Tshivenda	-atlamaho
Xitsonga	xo anama

width n.

Afrikaans	wydte
Afrikaans	wydte
Tshivenda	vhuphara
Xitsonga	vuanami

wilt v. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans	verlep
-----------	---------------

Tshivenda	-puta
Xitsonga	vuna

wind n.

Afrikaans	wind
Tshivenda	muya
Xitsonga	moya

wind-dried

Afrikaans	winddroog
Tshivenda	omiswaho nga muya
Xitsonga	xo omisiwa hi moya

wind energy

Afrikaans	windenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu luma muya
Xitsonga	matimba ya moya

wind erosion

Afrikaans	winderosie
Tshivenda	mukumbululo wa muya
Xitsonga	nkhukhulo wa moya

wind generator

Afrikaans	windlaaier
Tshivenda	dzhenereitha ya muya
Xitsonga	jeneretara ya moya

windmill

Afrikaans	windpomp
Tshivenda	tshipelupelu
Tshivenda	phapha
Xitsonga	xipelupelu

window sill

Afrikaans	vensterbank
Tshivenda	luguvha lwa fasitshere
Xitsonga	xitlhandleka-fasitere
Xitsonga	xitlhandleka-jinela

wind power

Afrikaans	windkrag
Tshivenda	maanduma a muya
Xitsonga	matimba ya moya

windsock

Afrikaans	windkous
Tshivenda	tshisumba vhuyo ha muya
Xitsonga	xikomba-moya

wing

Afrikaans	vlerk
Tshivenda	lufhafha
Tshivenda	luphapha

Xitsonga **ripiko**
Xitsonga **rimpapa**

wing feather

Afrikaans **vlerkveer**
Tshivenda **muthenga wa lufhafha**
Xitsonga **risiva ra rimpapa**
Xitsonga **risiva ra ripiko**

wingspan

Afrikaans **vlerkspan**
Tshivenda **vhuphara ha phapha**
Xitsonga **ku leha ka rimpapa**

winter

Afrikaans **winter**
Tshivenda **vhuriha**
Xitsonga **vuxika**
Xitsonga **xixika**

winter rainfall region

Afrikaans **winterreënvalstreek**
Tshivenda **dzingu lꞑa mvula dza**
vhuriha
Xitsonga **ndhawu ya mpfula ya xixika**

wire n.

Afrikaans **draad**
Tshivenda **dꞑaratꞑa**
Tshivenda **wahiri**
Xitsonga **wayere**
Xitsonga **darata**

wire gauze

Afrikaans **draadmaas**
Tshivenda **sefo ya dꞑaratꞑa**
Tshivenda **gozo ya dꞑaratꞑa**
Xitsonga **sefo ya darata**

wither v.

Afrikaans **verwelk**
Tshivenda **-puta**
Xitsonga **ku fa**
Xitsonga **ku oma**
Xitsonga **ku vuna**

womb ⇨ uterus

wood {material}

Afrikaans **hout**
Tshivenda **thanda**
Xitsonga **rihunyi**
Xitsonga **rikunyi**

wood drill

Afrikaans **houtboor**
Tshivenda **boro ya thanda**
Xitsonga **borho**

wooden base

Afrikaans **houtbasis**
Tshivenda **tshiraho tsha thanda**
Xitsonga **tshaku**

wooden floor

Afrikaans **houtvloer**
Tshivenda **fuloro ya bulannga**
Xitsonga **fuluri ya pulanga**

woodfile

Afrikaans **houtvyl**
Tshivenda **feila ya thanda**
Xitsonga **feyila**

woodpecker

Afrikaans **houtkapper**
Tshivenda **khokhonyamutanda**
Tshivenda **khokhonya**
Xitsonga **gogosana**
Xitsonga **gongondzwana**

woody stem

Afrikaans **houtagtige stingel**
Tshivenda **tsinde lꞑa thanda**
Xitsonga **murhi**
Xitsonga **nsinya**

wool {of e.g. sheep}

Afrikaans **wol**
Tshivenda **vhukuse**
Xitsonga **voya**

wool {cloth}

Afrikaans **wol**
Tshivenda **wulꞑu**
Xitsonga **wulu**

working animal

Afrikaans **lasdier**
Tshivenda **phukha i shumiswaho**
Xitsonga **xiharhi xo tirha**

working drawing

Afrikaans **werkstekening**
Tshivenda **nyolo ya tshibveledzwa**
Xitsonga **pulani**

worldwide

Afrikaans	wêreldwyd
Tshivenda	tsha □ifhasi nga vhuphara
Tshivenda	u t□anganya □ifhasi
Xitsonga	misava angarhelo

World Wide Web {computer science, information technology}

English synonym	WWW
Afrikaans	Wêreldwye Web
Afrikaans	WWW
Tshivenda	WWW
Xitsonga	Webe ya Misava Angarhelo

worm n.

Afrikaans	wurm
Tshivenda	n□owana
Tshivenda	lusid□u
Tshivenda	lusud□u
Tshivenda	luvhungu
Xitsonga	xivungu

wrap n.

Afrikaans	bedekking
Tshivenda	tshiputeli
Xitsonga	xiphutselo

wrap v.

Afrikaans	toedraai
Tshivenda	-putela
Xitsonga	phutsela

wrapping leaf

Afrikaans	dekblaar
Tshivenda	t□ari □iputeli
Xitsonga	tluka ro phutsela

WWW ⇒ World Wide Web

Y

yacht n.

Afrikaans	seiljag
Afrikaans	jag
Tshivenda	yati
Xitsonga	xikepe

yard {land next to e.g. buildings}

Afrikaans	erf
Tshivenda	dzharat□a
Xitsonga	jarata
Xitsonga	ndyangu

yard {imperial unit of measurement}

Afrikaans	jaart
Tshivenda	dzharat□a
Xitsonga	yadi

yarn n.

Afrikaans	garing
Tshivenda	mud□ali
Xitsonga	harhani
Xitsonga	njara

yeast

Afrikaans	gis
Tshivenda	mbilisa
Xitsonga	xivirisi
Xitsonga	comela

yellow mealie meal

Afrikaans	geelmieliemeel
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu vhutswuku
Xitsonga	mugayo wa xitshopana
Xitsonga	marhoji

yolk ⇒ egg yolk

Yorkshire terrier

Afrikaans	Yorkshire terrier
Tshivenda	mmbwa ya yokshaya
Xitsonga	mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire

young n.

Afrikaans	kleintjies
Tshivenda	□□wana
Xitsonga	n'wana

Z

zebra

Afrikaans	sebra
Tshivenda	mbid□i
Xitsonga	mangwa
Xitsonga	duva

zinc

Afrikaans	sink
Tshivenda	zinki
Xitsonga	zingi
Xitsonga	zinki

zip n.

Afrikaans	ritssluiters
-----------	--------------

Tshivenda **zipi**
Xitsonga **ziphi**

zoo

Afrikaans **dieretuin**
Tshivenda **vhufuwaphukha**
Xitsonga **vuhlayisela-swiharhi**
Xitsonga **zu**

zookeeper

Afrikaans **dieretuinopsigter**
Tshivenda **mulinda zuu**
Tshivenda **mulinda vhufuwaphukha**
Xitsonga **muhlayisa-swiharhi**

zoologist

Afrikaans **soöloog**
Afrikaans **dierkundige**
Tshivenda **mugudazwipuka**
Xitsonga **mutokoti hi swiharhi**
Xitsonga **mutivi wa swiharhi**

REFERENCES

1. *Brainline electronic study guide* Grade 4, 5, 6
2. Cuénod, R. *Tsonga-English Dictionary*. 1967. Swiss Mission in South Africa: Central Mission Press.
3. Encarta ® *World English Dictionary [World English Edition]* © (P) 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.
4. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
5. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1999. 10th edition. Editor: J. Pearson. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
6. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English*. 1976. Editor: J.B. Sykes. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
7. Hartshorne, K.B. *et al.* 1983. *Dictionary of Basic English-Tsonga*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
8. *English-Tsonga, Tsonga-English Pocket Dictionary*. 1974. Johannesburg: Sasavona Publishers and Booksellers.
9. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
10. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
11. Nyren, P. 2000. *PAL Study Skills*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman.
12. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. 1995. 5th edition. Editor: J. Crowther. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
13. *Tsonga Terminology and Orthography* No. 3. 1980: Department of Education and Training.
14. Van Warmelo, N.J. *Venda Dictionary*. 1989. Pretoria: J. L Van Schaik.

15. *Venda Terminology and Orthography*. No.3. 1972. The Departmental Venda Language Committee.
16. Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa T.W.1982. *Venda Improved Trilingual Dictionary*. Pretoria: University of South Africa.